

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

| 1 | DECLARAT  | ION OF OPENING  | 2    |
|---|-----------|---|------|
| 2 | ATTENDAN  | CE  | 2    |
| 3 | CONFIRMA  | TION OF PREVIOUS MINUTES                                | 2    |
| 4 | ITEMS FOR | AUDIT COMMITTEE REVIEW                                  | 3    |
|   | AC135     | 2022-23 ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT                         | 3    |
|   | AC136     | RISK MANAGEMENT UPDATE                                  |      |
|   | AC137     | 2023 - 2024 WORK HEALTH & SAFETY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN    |      |
|   | AC138     | APPLICATION OF COUNCIL POLICY 4.28 MANAGING UNREASONABL |      |
|   |           | CUSTOMER CONDUCT  | . 16 |
|   | AC139     | CONFIDENTIAL - CYBERSECURITY RISK REDUCTION ACTIVITIES  | . 20 |
|   | AC140     | PROGRESS REPORT ON AUDIT RECOMMENDATIONS- JANUARY 2024  | .26  |
|   | AC141     | STRATEGIC INTERNAL AUDIT PLAN 2021-2025                 |      |
|   | AC142     | COMPLIANCE AUDIT RETURN 2023                            |      |
| 5 | FRAUD CO  | NTROL – STANDING ITEM                                   |      |
|   | AC143     | FRAUD AND CORRUPTION CONTROL PLAN AUDIT 2022            | . 36 |
| 6 | GENERAL I | BUSINESS/ LATE ITEM                                     | 39   |
| 7 | MEETING ( | CLOSURE   | 39   |

#### CITY OF GREATER GERALDTON

#### AUDIT COMMITTEE MEETING TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY 23 JANUARY 2024 AT 3.30PM IN THE GREENOUGH ROOM – CIVIC CENTRE

### AGENDA

#### **1** DECLARATION OF OPENING

#### 2 ATTENDANCE

Present:

Officers:

By Invitation:

Apologies:

Leave of Absence:

#### **3** CONFIRMATION OF PREVIOUS MINUTES

Recommendation: That the minutes of the City of Greater Geraldton Audit Committee meeting held on 12 December 2023 as attached be accepted as a true and correct record of proceedings.



#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

| 1 | DECLARATION OF OPENING  | 2  |
|---|---|----|
| 2 | ATTENDANCE  | 2  |
| 3 | ELECTION OF PRESIDING MEMBER  | 2  |
| 4 | ELECTION OF DEPUTY PRESIDING MEMBER   | 3  |
| 5 | CONFIRMATION OF PREVIOUS MINUTES  | 3  |
| 6 | ITEMS FOR AUDIT COMMITTEE REVIEW  | 4  |
|   | AC132EXIT INTERVIEW OAG AND RSMAC133REVIEW OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE TERMS OF REFERENCEAC134AUDIT COMMITTEE ANNUAL REPORT TO COUNCIL | 9  |
| 7 | FRAUD CONTROL – STANDING ITEM   | 17 |
| 8 | GENERAL BUSINESS - LATE ITEM  | 17 |
| 9 | MEETING CLOSURE   | 17 |

#### CITY OF GREATER GERALDTON

#### AUDIT COMMITTEE MEETING TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY 12 DECEMBER 2023 AT 3.30PM IN THE GREENOUGH ROOM – CIVIC CENTRE

#### <u>MINUTES</u>

**1 DECLARATION OF OPENING:** The meeting was declared open by Director P Radalj at 3.30pm

#### 2 ATTENDANCE

Present: Mayor Clune Cr Colliver Cr Denton Cr Librizzi

#### Officers:

R McKim, Chief Executive Officer P Radalj, Director Corporate Services N Jane, Chief Financial Officer T Machukera, Financial Accountant M Adam, Minute Secretary

<u>By Invitation:</u> (by video link) Mark Ambrose - OAG Amit Kambra – RSM A J Neo -RSM

<u>Apologies:</u> Nil

Leave of Absence: Nil

#### **3** ELECTION OF PRESIDING MEMBER

The election of presiding member of the Audit Committee was conducted in accordance with the provisions of section 5.12, Schedule 2.3, Schedule 4.1 and section 4.55 of the *Local Government Act 1995*. One nomination was received from Mayor Clune.

#### MOVED: Cr Librizzi : SECONDED: Cr Denton

COMMITTEE DECISION That Mayor Clune is Elected as presiding member of the Audit Committee

Term of office 12 December 2023 – 18 October 2025

#### ELECTED UNOPPOSED

The Meeting was handed over to the presiding member Mayor Clune at 3.34 pm

Cr Colliver joined the meeting 3.35pm

#### 4 ELECTION OF DEPUTY PRESIDING MEMBER

In accordance with the provisions of section 5.12, Schedule 2.3 and Schedule 4.1 and section 4.55 of the *Local Government Act* 1995.

One nomination was received from Cr Colliver

#### MOVED: Cr Librizzi SECONDED: Cr Denton

COMMITTEE DECISION That Cr Colliver is elected as deputy presiding member of the Audit Committee. Term of office 12 December 2023 – 18 October 2025

#### ELECTED UNOPPOSED

#### 5 CONFIRMATION OF PREVIOUS MINUTES

Recommendation: That the minutes of the City of Greater Geraldton Audit Committee meeting held on **26 April 2023** as attached be accepted as a true and correct record of proceedings.

#### MOVED: Cr Colliver SECONDED: Mayor Clune

#### **COMMITTEE DECISION**

That the minutes of the City of Greater Geraldton Audit Committee meeting held on 26 April 2023 as attached be accepted as a true and correct record of proceedings.

#### CARRIED 4/0

| Name        | Vote (For or Against) |
|-------------|-----------------------|
| Mayor Clune | For                   |
| Cr Colliver | For                   |
| Cr Denton   | For                   |
| Cr Librizzi | For                   |

#### 6 ITEMS FOR AUDIT COMMITTEE REVIEW

| AC132 EXIT INTERVIEW OF | AG AND RSM  |
|-------------------------|---|
| AGENDA REFERENCE:       | D-23-163544   |
| AUTHOR:                 | Nita Jane, Chief Financial Officer                            |
| EXECUTIVE:              | P Radalj, Director Corporate Services                         |
| DATE OF REPORT:         | 5 December 2023   |
| FILE REFERENCE:         | GO/11/0020-002  |
| ATTACHMENTS:            | Yes (x5) 3 x Confidential                                     |
|                         | A. Exit Meeting Agenda  |
|                         | B. Confidential - Audit Planning<br>Memorandum                |
|                         | C. Confidential - Draft Management<br>Letter – (Not provided) |
|                         | D. Confidential – Draft Closing Report                        |
|                         | E. Draft Annual Financial Report for 2022-2023                |

#### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The purpose of this report is to enable an Audit Exit Meeting to be conducted for the 2022-23 financial audit. It also provides an opportunity for the Office of the Auditor General (OAG) and contract auditor RSM Australia, to discuss the draft Closing Report and Management Letter, and an occasion to raise any concerns associated with the audit process.

#### **EXECUTIVE RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Audit Committee by Simple Majority pursuant to Section 7.1 of the *Local Government Act 1995* RESOLVES to:

- RECEIVE the Office of Auditor General overview of the audit findings for the year ended 30 June 2023 (as outlined in the draft Audit Closing Report); and
- 2. PROVIDE FEEDBACK to the Office of Auditor General on the findings and any other matter related to the audit.

#### PROPONENT:

The proponent is the City of Greater Geraldton.

#### BACKGROUND:

The Auditor General is responsible for the auditing of local governments within Western Australia. (Local Government (Audit) Regulations 1996. The Auditor General engaged RSM to conduct the financial audit for the City on their behalf, initially for the three years to 30 June 2023. The contract has been extended to include the 2023-24 and 2024-25 financial years.

In accordance with section 7.12A(2) of the Local Government Act 1995 and the Local Government Audit Regulation 1996, Council is required to meet with the external auditor at least once per year.

The Audit Committee met with representatives of the Auditor General and contract auditors RSM Australia on 26 April 2023 for the Audit Entrance Meeting. (AC131) and received the Audit Planning memorandum for the year ending 30 June 2023. (Attachment B).

The interim audit was conducted by RSM on behalf of the OAG and included an onsite visit from 1 to 5 May 2023.

In accordance with section 6.4(3) of the Local Government Act 1995, the 2022-23 Financial Report was prepared and submitted to the Office of the Auditor General on 29 September 2023.

The final audit was conducted by RSM on behalf of the OAG. The auditors worked remotely for the majority of the audit and attended the City offices for one week from 2 to 6 October 2023. They performed testing on all areas of the accounts, with a focus on areas they consider to be of high risk.

A further Audit Committee meeting will be scheduled early in the new calendar year once the final Annual Financial Report for 2022-23 is received from OAG including the Audit Report and Management Letter.

#### COMMUNITY, ECONOMY, ENVIRONMENT AND LEADERSHIP ISSUES:

#### Community:

There are no adverse community impacts.

#### Economy:

There are no adverse economic impacts.

#### Environment:

There are no adverse environmental impacts.

#### Leadership:

Holding an Exit Meeting provides opportunity for the Audit Committee to undertake one of its primary functions and that is to examine and discuss with the auditors their findings in relation to audits conducted.

#### Disclosure of Interest:

No Officer involved in the preparation of this report has a declarable interest in this matter.

#### **RELEVANT PRECEDENTS:**

Each year an audit entrance and exit meeting is held with the Office of Auditor General, the contract auditor and the Audit Committee.

Item AC121 – Exit Interview OAG and RSM (held on 13 December 2022). Item AC131 – Audit Entrance meeting with OAG and RSM (held on 26 April 2023).

#### COMMUNITY/COUNCILLOR CONSULTATION:

There has been no community/councillor consultation.

#### LEGISLATIVE/POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Local Government Act 1995, section 1.4 Terms used:

auditor means —

- (a) in relation to an audit, other than a performance audit
  - (i) in relation to a local government that has an audit contract that is in force — a person for the time being appointed under Part 7 Division 2 to be the auditor of the local government; and
  - (ii) in relation to a local government that does not have an audit contract that is in force the Auditor General;

and

(b) in relation to a performance audit — the Auditor General;

Local Government Act 1995, section 6.4 Financial report:

- (1) A local government is to prepare an annual financial report for the preceding financial year and such other financial reports as are prescribed.
- (2) The financial report is to
  - (a) be prepared and presented in the manner and form prescribed; and
  - (b) contain the prescribed information.
- (3) By 30 September following each financial year or such extended time as the Minister allows, a local government is to submit to its auditor —
  - (a) the accounts of the local government, balanced up to the last day of the preceding financial year; and
  - (b) the annual financial report of the local government for the preceding financial year.

Local Government Act 1995, section 7.12AD Reporting on a financial audit:

- (1) The auditor must prepare and sign a report on a financial audit.
- (2) The auditor must give the report to
  - (a) the mayor, president or chairperson of the local government; and
  - (b) the CEO of the local government; and
  - (c) the Minister.

Local Government (Audit) Regulations 1996, section 16:

An audit committee has the following functions —

- (a) to guide and assist the local government in carrying out
  - *(i) its functions under Part 6 of the Act; and*
  - *(ii) its functions relating to other audits and other matters related to financial management;*
- (b) to guide and assist the local government in carrying out the local government's functions in relation to audits conducted under Part 7 of the Act;
- (c) to review a report given to it by the CEO under regulation 17(3) (the CEO's *report*) and is to
  - (i) report to the council the results of that review; and

- (ii) give a copy of the CEO's report to the council;
- (d) to monitor and advise the CEO when the CEO is carrying out functions in relation to a review under
  - (i) regulation 17(1); and
  - (ii) the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 regulation 5(2)(c);
- (e) to support the auditor of the local government to conduct an audit and carry out the auditor's other duties under the Act in respect of the local government;
- (f) to oversee the implementation of any action that the local government
  - (i) is required to take by section 7.12A(3); and
  - (ii) has stated it has taken or intends to take in a report prepared under section 7.12A(4)(a); and
  - (iii) has accepted should be taken following receipt of a report of a review conducted under regulation 17(1); and
  - (iv) has accepted should be taken following receipt of a report of a review conducted under the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 regulation 5(2)(c);
- (g) to perform any other function conferred on the audit committee by these regulations or another written law.

#### FINANCIAL AND RESOURCE IMPLICATIONS:

Provision is made in the annual budget to undertake the audit function.

| Strategic Direction:<br>Leadership | Aspiration: A strong local democracy with an engaged community, effective partnerships, visionary                             |  |  |
|------------------------------------|---|--|--|
|                                    | leadership and well informed decision-making.   |  |  |
| Outcome 4.2                        | Decision making is ethical, informed and inclusive.   |  |  |
| Outcome 4.3                        | Accountable leadership supported by a skilled and professional workforce.   |  |  |
| Outcome 4.4                        | Healthy financial sustainability that provides capacity to respond to change in economic conditions and community priorities. |  |  |
| Outcome 4.7                        | Council understands its roles and responsibilities and leads by example.  |  |  |

#### INTEGRATED PLANNING LINKS:

#### **REGIONAL OUTCOMES:**

There are no impacts to regional outcomes.

#### **RISK MANAGEMENT:**

The audit committee plays an integral role in the oversight of CGG's management of regulatory compliance and risks, ensuring that required controls are being implemented and are effective.

#### ALTERNATIVE OPTIONS CONSIDERED BY CITY OFFICERS:

No alternative options were considered.

#### MOVED: Cr Colliver SECONDED: Cr Librizzi

#### **COMMITTEE DECISION**

- 1. RECEIVE the Office of Auditor General overview of the audit findings for the year ended 30 June 2023 (as outlined in the draft Audit Closing Report); and
- 2. PROVIDE FEEDBACK to the Office of Auditor General on the findings and any other matter related to the audit.

#### CARRIED 4/0

| Name          | Vote (For or Against) |
|---------------|-----------------------|
| Mayor J Clune | For                   |
| Cr Colliver   | For                   |
| Cr Denton     | For                   |
| Cr Librizzi   | For                   |

| AC133 REVIEW OF THE A | UDIT COMMITTEE TERMS OF REFERENCE     |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|
| AGENDA REFERENCE:     | D-23-159120                           |
| AUTHOR:               | M Adam, Coordinator Governance        |
| EXECUTIVE:            | P Radalj, Director Corporate Services |
| DATE OF REPORT:       | GO/11/0020-002                        |
| FILE REFERENCE:       | 27 November 2023                      |
| ATTACHMENTS:          | Yes (x1)                              |
|                       | Draft Audit Committee Terms of        |
|                       | Reference                             |

#### **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

The purpose of this report is to provide a draft of the Audit Committee Terms of Reference 2023 to the newly elected Audit Committee, for consideration and endorsement.

#### **EXECUTIVE RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Audit Committee by Simple Majority pursuant to Section 7.1C of the Local Government Act 1995 RESOLVES to:

1. Endorse the Audit CommitteeTerms of Reference 2023

#### PROPONENT:

The proponent is the City of Greater Geraldton.

#### BACKGROUND:

The Audit Committee Terms of Reference 2023 (attachment AC133) is provided for the purpose of deliberation and discussion by the newly elected Audit Committee, and to ensure that Audit Committee Members have shared understanding of the role of the committee.

At the Ordinary Meeting of Council on 28 November 2023 (report CEO110) Council resolved as follows;

#### <u>Part A.</u>

RE-ESTABLISH the following listed Council Committees:

b. City of Greater Geraldton Audit Committee;

<u>Part B</u>

1. REQUIRE each internal Council Committee at their first meeting held following this resolution to:

- a. APPOINT by Committee resolution a Council Member as Chairperson, and Council Member as a proxy Chairperson for the Committee: and
- b. REVIEW the terms of reference of the Committee and report to Council any required changes in relation to named membership of the Committee.

The Audit Committee Terms of Reference 2023 (TOR) are based on the provisions of the *Local Government Act 1995*, the *Local Government (Audit) Regulations 1996, and* Operational Guideline 9 - *The appointment, function and responsibilities of audit committees*, provided by the Department of Local Government Sport and Cultural Industries.

The TOR has been updated to align with the amended provisions of the *Local Government Act 1995* and *Local Government (Audit) Regulations 1996*, in relation to audit and audit committees.

The changes are not material in nature and relate to the following:

- A change to terminology deputy committee member, presiding member & deputy.
- Additional information relating to quorum as per act amendments.
- A reference to the council member induction manual.

#### COMMUNITY, ECONOMY, ENVIRONMENT AND LEADERSHIP ISSUES:

#### Community:

There are no adverse community impacts.

#### Economy:

There are no adverse economic impacts.

#### Environment:

There are no adverse environmental impacts.

#### Leadership:

The objective of the Audit Committee is to assist the Council in fulfilling their oversight responsibilities in relation to;

- systems of risk management and internal control;
- the processes for monitoring compliance with legislation, including the code of conduct;
- financial and performance reporting; and
- external and internal audit.

#### Disclosure of Interest:

No Officer involved in the preparation of this report has a declarable interest in this matter.

#### **RELEVANT PRECEDENTS:**

The Audit Committee Terms of Reference were reviewed by the Audit Committee on 6 December 2021 (report AC113).

#### COMMUNITY/COUNCILLOR CONSULTATION:

There has been no community/councillor consultation.

#### LEGISLATIVE/POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Local Government Act 1995 s. 7.12A, 7.13(1) Local Government (Audit) Regulations 1996 r 17 Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 r 5(2)(c)

#### FINANCIAL AND RESOURCE IMPLICATIONS:

There are no financial or resource implications.

#### INTEGRATED PLANNING LINKS:

| Strategic Direction:<br>Leadership | Aspiration: A strong local democracy with an engaged community, effective partnerships, visionary leadership and well informed decision-making. |  |  |
|------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Outcome 4.2                        | Decision making is ethical, informed and inclusive  |  |  |
| Outcome 4.7                        | Council understands its roles and responsibilities and leads by example   |  |  |

#### **REGIONAL OUTCOMES:**

There are no impacts to regional outcomes.

#### **RISK MANAGEMENT:**

The Audit Committee is required by Council Resolution of 28 November 2023 (Report CEO110) to review its TOR at the first meeting of the committee after the ordinary election of the Council.

#### ALTERNATIVE OPTIONS CONSIDERED BY CITY OFFICERS:

The Audit Committee may choose to simply discuss the TOR with the view to enhancing understanding by newly elected committee members. The committee may also choose to discuss and recommend changes to the TOR. Note that the Committee is able to seek a review of the TOR at a future time.

#### MOVED: Cr Colliver SECONDED Cr Denton

#### **COMMITTEE DECISION**

#### 1. Endorse the Audit CommitteeTerms of Reference 2023

#### CARRIED 4/0

| Name        | Vote (For or Against) |
|-------------|-----------------------|
| Mayor Clune | For                   |
| Cr Colliver | For                   |
| Cr Denton   | For                   |
| Cr Librizzi | For                   |

| AC134 AUDIT COMMITTEE | E ANNUAL REPORT TO COUNCIL            |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|
| AGENDA REFERENCE:     | D-23-159122                           |
| AUTHOR:               | M Adam, Coordinator Governance        |
| EXECUTIVE:            | P Radalj, Director Corporate Services |
| DATE OF REPORT:       | 27 November 2023                      |
| FILE REFERENCE:       | GO/11/0020-002                        |
| ATTACHMENTS:          | No                                    |

#### **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

The purpose of this report is to seek Audit Committee endorsement of the Annual Report of activities, for the period 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023 for submission to Council.

#### **EXECUTIVE RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Audit Committee by Simple Majority pursuant to Section 7.1C of the Local Government Act 1995 RESOLVES to:

- 1. ENDORSE the summary of the Audit Committee activities for the period 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023
- 2. SUBMIT the summary of Audit Committee activities for the period 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023 to Council as the Audit Committee Annual Report of activities.

#### **PROPONENT:**

The proponent is the City of Greater Geraldton.

#### BACKGROUND:

In accordance with the *Local Government Act* 1995 section 7.1A (1):

"A local government is to establish an audit committee of 3 or more persons to exercise the powers and discharge the duties conferred on it".

The provisions of the City of Greater Geraldton Audit Committee Terms of Reference require the below:

5.2 The Committee shall report annually to the Council summarising its activities during the previous financial year.

Below is a summary of the activities of the Audit Committee for the period 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023 for the purposes of providing the above-mentioned report to Council:

#### Audit Committee Meeting – 13 December 2022

| Report<br>Number | Title                      | Decision   |
|------------------|----------------------------|--|
| AC121            | Exit interview OAG and RSM | <ol> <li>RECEIVE the Office of Auditor General<br/>overview of the audit finding for the year<br/>ended 30 June 2022 (as outlined in the<br/>Audit Closing Report); and</li> </ol> |

|        |   | 1  |  |
|--------|---|----|--|
|        |   | 2. | PROVIDE FEEDBACK to the Office of Auditor General on the findings and any other matter related to the audit.             |
| AC122  | 2021-22 Annual<br>Financial Report        | 1. | RECEIVE the Annual Financial Report<br>for the financial year ended 30 June<br>2022;                                     |
|        |   | 2. | RECEIVE the Audit Report for the financial year ended 30 June 2022;  |
|        |   | 3. | NOTE that the Auditor has provided an<br>unqualified audit opinion for the Annual<br>Financial Report year ended 30 June |
|        |   | 4. | 2022;<br>RECOMMEND to Council the adoption<br>of the audited Financial Report for the                                    |
|        |   | 5. | year ended 30 June 2022; and<br>NOTE the findings identified during the<br>Audit and REQUEST they be listed for          |
|        |   |    | review until completed.  |
| AC123  | External Audit of Work<br>Health & Safety | 1. | RECEIVE the LGIS Worksafe Plan Tier 3 Safety Audit; and  |
|        | Systems                                   | 2. | •  |
|        |   |    | City of Greater Geraldton 2023-2024  |
|        |   |    | Work Health & Safety Strategy at the   |
|        |   |    | next Audit committee.  |
| AC124  | Risk Management                           | 1. | 5  |
|        | Update                                    |    | Geraldton Geraldton's risk management  |
|        |   | -  | profile.   |
|        |   | 2. | NOTE the review of the City's Risk   |
|        |   |    | Management Framework & Policies;   |
|        |   | 3. | and<br>REQUIRE the CEO to report back to the   |
|        |   | З. | Audit Committee the ongoing status of  |
|        |   |    | the City's risk profile.   |
| AC125  | Audit Committee                           | 1. | ENDORSE the summary of the Audit   |
| /10120 | Annual Report to                          | •• | Committee activities for the period 1 July   |
|        | Council                                   |    | 2021 to 30 June 2022; and  |
|        |   | 2. | SUBMIT the summary of Audit  |
|        |   |    | Committee activities for the period 1 July   |
|        |   |    | 2021 to 30 June 2022 to Council as the   |
|        |   |    | Audit Committee Annual Report of   |
|        |   |    | Activities.  |
| AC126  | Progress Report on                        | 1. | <b>v</b> 1   |
|        | Management Actions                        |    | current status of management actions   |
| AC127  | from Audit Reports                        | 1  | related to internal audits.<br>NOTE the audit recommendations  |
| AU127  | IT Audit Reports –<br>Progress on Actions | 1. | actioned or in-progress to uplift the City's   |
|        |   |    | ceybersecurity and information security  |
|        |   |    | posture and reduce IT risk.  |
| AC128  | Council Policy 4.28                       | 1  | NOTE the information provided below in   |
|        | Managing                                  |    | relation to Council Policy 4.28 Managing   |
|        | Unreasonable                              |    | Unreasonable Customer Conduct; and   |
|        | Customer Conduct                          | 2. | REQUIRE the CEO to report back   |
| 1      |   |    | annually to the Audit Committee at the   |

|       |                                      | first meeting held after the close of the relevant financial. |  |  |
|-------|--------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| AC129 | Fraud and Corruption<br>Control Plan | 1. ENDORSE the Fraud and Corruption<br>Control Plan 2022.     |  |  |

#### Audit Committee Meeting –14 March 2023

| Report<br>Number | Title                      | Decision  |
|------------------|----------------------------|---|
| AC130            | Compliance Audit<br>Return | 1. REVIEW the results of the Compliance Audit Return 2022.  |
|                  |                            | 2. REPORT to Council the results of the<br>Audit Committee review of the Compliance<br>Audit Return 2022, at the Ordinary<br>Meeting of Council on 28 March 2023. |

#### Audit Committee Meeting – 26 April 2023

| Report<br>Number | Title                                   | Decision   |
|------------------|---|--|
| AC131            | Audit Entrance Meeting with OAG and RSM | Noted.<br>The Committee Received the Audit Planning<br>Memorandum for the year ending 30 June<br>2023. |

#### COMMUNITY, ECONOMY, ENVIRONMENT AND LEADERSHIP ISSUES:

#### Community:

The Audit Committee plays an important oversight role in enhancing the credibility and objectivity of internal and external audit functions.

#### Economy:

There are no adverse economic impacts.

#### Environment:

There are no adverse environmental impacts.

#### Leadership:

The Audit Committee Terms of Reference clause 5.2 requires that the Committee shall provide an annual report to the Council summarising its activities during the previous financial year.

#### Disclosure of Interest:

No Officer involved in the preparation of this report has a declarable interest in this matter.

#### **RELEVANT PRECEDENTS:**

The Audit Committee Annual Report of activities 2021-2022 was reviewed by the Audit Committee on 13 December 2022, report AC125, and the Council on 31 January 2023, report CS012.

#### COMMUNITY/COUNCILLOR CONSULTATION:

There has been no community/councillor consultation.

#### LEGISLATIVE/POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Local Government Act 1995 section 7.1A. Local Government (Audit) Regulations regulation 16.

#### FINANCIAL AND RESOURCE IMPLICATIONS:

There are no financial or resource implications.

#### INTEGRATED PLANNING LINKS:

| Strategic Direction:<br>Leadership | Aspiration: A strong local democracy with an engaged community, effective partnerships, visionary leadership and well informed decision-making. |  |  |  |
|------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Outcome 4.2                        | Decision making is ethical, informed and inclusive.   |  |  |  |
| Outcome 4.7                        | Council understands its roles and responsibilities and leads by example.  |  |  |  |

#### **REGIONAL OUTCOMES:**

There are no impacts to regional outcomes.

#### **RISK MANAGEMENT:**

The primary objective of the Audit Committee is to assist the Council in fulfilling their oversight responsibilities in relation to risk management, internal control, compliance with legislative provisions, and financial and performance reporting. The Annual Report of Audit Committee activities enables Council to review the annual activities of the Committee and corresponding recommendations and is a requirement under clause 5.2 of the Audit Committee Terms of Reference.

#### ALTERNATIVE OPTIONS CONSIDERED BY CITY OFFICERS:

No alternatives have been considered.

#### MOVED: Cr Librizzi SECONDED: Cr Denton

#### COMMITTEE DECISION

- 1. ENDORSE the summary of the Audit Committee activities for the period 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023
- 2. SUBMIT the summary of Audit Committee activities for the period 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023 to Council as the Audit Committee Annual Report of activities.

#### CARRIED 4/0

| Name          | Vote (For or Against) |
|---------------|-----------------------|
| Mayor Clune   | For                   |
| Cr Colliver   | For                   |
| Cr Denton     | For                   |
| Cr M Librizzi | For                   |

#### 7 FRAUD CONTROL – STANDING ITEM Nil

#### 8 GENERAL BUSINESS - LATE ITEM

The committee discussed the preferred date for the next committee meeting, to review the 2022 – 2023 Annual Financial Report. The date selected is 23 January 2024 at 3.30pm

#### 9 MEETING CLOSURE

There being no further business, the meeting was declared closed at  $\textbf{4.36}\ \textbf{pm}$ 

#### 4 ITEMS FOR AUDIT COMMITTEE REVIEW

| AC135 2022-23 ANNUAL FI | NANCIAL REPORT                            |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| AGENDA REFERENCE:       | D-23-168158                               |  |  |  |  |
| AUTHOR:                 | Nita Jane, Chief Financial Officer        |  |  |  |  |
| EXECUTIVE:              | P Radalj, Director Corporate Services     |  |  |  |  |
| DATE OF REPORT:         | 2 January 2024                            |  |  |  |  |
| FILE REFERENCE:         | GO/11/0020-002                            |  |  |  |  |
| ATTACHMENTS:            | Yes (x4) 2 x Confidential                 |  |  |  |  |
|                         | A. 2022-23 Annual Financial Report        |  |  |  |  |
|                         | B. Auditors Report 2022-23                |  |  |  |  |
|                         | C. Confidential – Management Letter       |  |  |  |  |
|                         | D. Confidential – Auditors Closing Report |  |  |  |  |

#### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The purpose of this report is for the Audit Committee to consider and accept the 2022-23 Annual Financial Report and Auditor's Report.

#### **EXECUTIVE RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Audit Committee by Simple Majority pursuant to section 7.1C of the *Local Government Act 1995* RESOLVES to:

- 1. RECEIVE the Annual Financial Report for the financial year ended 30 June 2023;
- 2. RECEIVE the Audit Report for the financial year ended 30 June 2023;
- 3. NOTE that the Auditor has provided an unqualified audit opinion for the Annual Financial Report year ended 30 June 2023;
- 4. RECOMMEND to Council the adoption of the Audited Financial Report for the year ended 30 June 2023;
- 5. NOTE the findings identified during the audit and REQUEST they be listed for review until completed.

#### **PROPONENT:**

The proponent is the City of Greater Geraldton.

#### BACKGROUND:

In accordance with s6.4 of the *Local Government Act 1995*, the 2022-23 Annual Financial Report was prepared and submitted to the Office of the Auditor General on 29 September 2023.

The audit was completed by RSM Australia on behalf of the Office of the Auditor General (OAG). The final audit site visit was conducted from 2 to 6 October 2023. On the 12 December 2023, the Audit Committee met with representatives from the Office of the Auditor General and contract auditor RSM Australia for the audit Exit Meeting. Draft reports were presented and discussed.

At the conclusion of the audit, the following final reports have been issued:

- Independent Auditor's Report
- Management Letter
- Auditors Closing Report

These reports along with the Audited Financial Report for the year ended 30 June 2023 are attached for the information of the Audit Committee.

#### COMMUNITY, ECONOMY, ENVIRONMENT AND LEADERSHIP ISSUES:

#### Community:

There are no adverse community impacts.

#### Economy:

There are no adverse economic impacts.

#### Environment:

There are no adverse environmental impacts.

#### Leadership:

The Audit Committee plays a key role in assisting a local government to fulfill its governance and oversight responsibilities in relation to financial reporting.

#### Disclosure of Interest:

No Officer involved in the preparation of this report has a declarable interest in this matter.

#### **RELEVANT PRECEDENTS:**

Item AC122 - 2021-22 Annual Financial Report (held on 13 December 2022).

#### COMMUNITY/COUNCILLOR CONSULTATION:

No community consultation has been undertaken. The Annual Financial Report and Audit Report are included in the City's Annual Report, which will be presented to Council for adoption, then released to the community as a public document. The Annual Report is subsequently presented to an annual meeting of electors and made available on the City website.

#### LEGISLATIVE/POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Local Government Act 1995, section 1.4 Terms used:

auditor means —

(a) in relation to an audit, other than a performance audit —

- (i) in relation to a local government that has an audit contract that is in force — a person for the time being appointed under Part 7 Division 2 to be the auditor of the local government; and
- (ii) in relation to a local government that does not have an audit contract that is in force the Auditor General;

and

(b) in relation to a performance audit — the Auditor General;

Local Government Act 1995, section 6.4 Financial report:

(1) A local government is to prepare an annual financial report for the preceding financial year and such other financial reports as are prescribed.

(2)The financial report is to —

- (a) be prepared and presented in the manner and form prescribed; and
- (b) contain the prescribed information.

- (3) By 30 September following each financial year or such extended time as the Minister allows, a local government is to submit to its auditor
  - (a) the accounts of the local government, balanced up to the last day of the preceding financial year; and
  - (b) the annual financial report of the local government for the preceding financial year.

Local Government Act 1995, section 7.12AD Reporting on a financial audit:

- (1) The auditor must prepare and sign a report on a financial audit.
- (2) The auditor must give the report to
  - (a) the mayor, president or chairperson of the local government; and
  - (b) the CEO of the local government; and
  - (c) the Minister.

Local Government (Audit) regulations 1996, section 16:

An audit committee has the following functions —

- (a) to guide and assist the local government in carrying out
  - (i) its functions under Part 6 of the Act; and
  - (ii) its functions relating to other audits and other matters related to financial management;
- (b) to guide and assist the local government in carrying out the local government's functions in relation to audits conducted under Part 7 of the Act;
- (e) to support the auditor of the local government to conduct an audit and carry out the auditor's other duties under the Act in respect of the local government;
- (f) to oversee the implementation of any action that the local government
  - (i) is required to take by section 7.12A(3); and
  - (ii) has stated it has taken or intends to take in a report prepared under section 7.12A(4)(a); and
- (g) to perform any other function conferred on the audit committee by these regulations or another written law.

#### FINANCIAL AND RESOURCE IMPLICATIONS:

There are no financial or resource implications.

| Strategic Direction:<br>Leadership | Aspiration: A strong local democracy with an engaged community, effective partnerships, visionary leadership and well informed decision-making. |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Outcome 4.2                        | Decision making is ethical, informed and inclusive.   |
| Outcome 4.3                        | Accountable leadership supported by a skilled and professional workforce.   |
| Outcome 4.4                        | Healthy financial sustainability that provides capacity to respond to change in economic conditions and community priorities.                   |
| Outcome 4.7                        | Council understands its roles and responsibilities and leads by example.  |

#### **INTEGRATED PLANNING LINKS:**

#### **REGIONAL OUTCOMES:**

There are no impacts to regional outcomes.

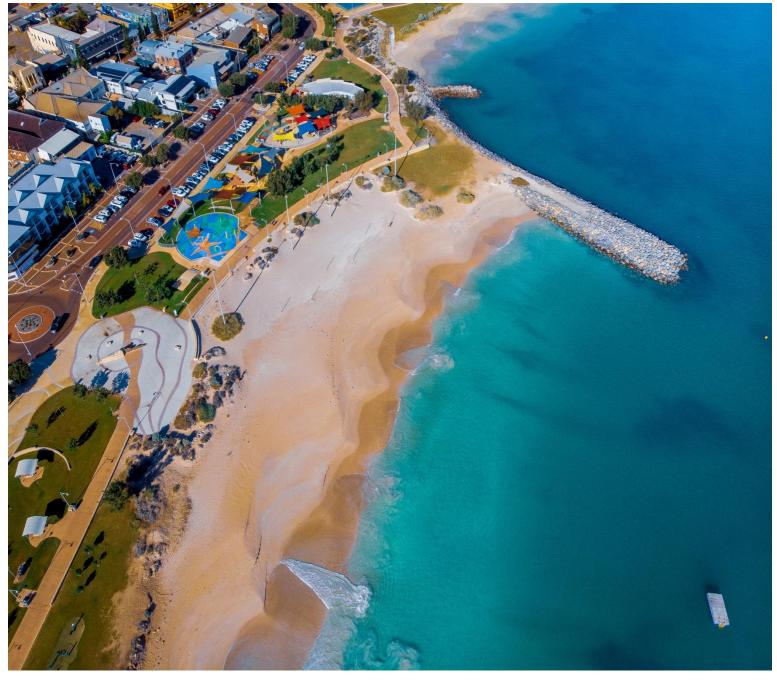
#### **RISK MANAGEMENT:**

Findings outlined in the management letter have been assigned a risk rating by the auditor. These ratings are based on the audit team's assessment of risks and concerns with respect to the probability and/or consequences of adverse outcomes if action is not taken. Consideration is given to these potential adverse outcomes in the context of both quantitative impact (for example financial loss) and qualitative impact (for example inefficiency, non-compliance, poor service to the public or loss of public confidence).

Management have provided responses to each of the findings.

#### ALTERNATIVE OPTIONS CONSIDERED BY CITY OFFICERS:

No alternative options were considered by City Officers.



# City of Greater Geraldton FINANCIAL REPORT for the year ended 30 June 2023



Serving today while building tomorrow

#### **Financial Report**

for the year ended 30 June 2023

| Contents                             | Page |
|--------------------------------------|------|
| Statement by Chief Executive Officer | 2    |
| Primary Financial Report             |      |
| Statement of Comprehensive Income    | 3    |
| Statement of Financial Position      | 4    |
| Statement of Changes in Equity       | 5    |
| Statement of Cash Flows              | 6    |
| Statement of Financial Activity      | 7    |
| Notes to the Financial Statements    | 9    |

**Independent Auditor's Report** 

#### **Content Overview**

- i) These financial statements are General Purpose Financial Statements and cover the consolidated operations.
- ii) All figures presented in these financial statements are presented in Australian Currency.
- iii) These financial statements were authorised for issue by the Council on 12 December 2023
- Council has the power to amend and reissue the financial statements. iv)





#### **Financial Report**

for the year ended 30 June 2023

Local Government Act 1995 Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996

#### Statement by Chief Executive Officer

The accompanying financial report of the City of Greater Geraldton has been prepared in compliance with the provisions of the *Local Government Act 1995* from proper accounts and records to present fairly the financial transactions for the reporting period ended 30 June 2023 and the financial position as at 30 June 2023.

At the date of signing this statement the particulars included in the financial report are not misleading or inaccurate.

Signed on the 12th day of December 2023

**Chief Executive Officer** 



### Statement of Comprehensive Income

for the year ended 30 June 2023

|   |         | 2023<br>Actual | 2023<br>Budget | 2022<br>Actual      |
|---|---------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|
|   | Note    | \$             | \$             | \$                  |
| Revenue   |         |                |                |                     |
| Rates   | 30,2a   | 50,145,028     | 50,329,885     | 47,900,551          |
| Grants, subsidies and contributions   | 2a      | 14,093,880     | 8,936,279      | 13,372,243          |
| Fees and charges  | 2a      | 24,336,509     | 23,785,039     | 23,217,306          |
| Interest revenue  | 2a      | 2,692,693      | 1,018,942      | 849,658             |
| Other revenue   | 2a      | 1,096,838      | 1,052,865      | 384,517             |
|   | -       | 92,364,948     | 85,123,010     | 85,724,275          |
| Expenses  |         |                |                |                     |
| Employee costs  | 2b      | (29,753,773)   | (30,460,011)   | (28,913,674)        |
| Materials and contracts   | 2b      | (22,687,093)   | (23,840,639)   | (20,472,535)        |
| Utility charges   | 2b      | (2,818,619)    | (2,738,657)    | (2,941,667)         |
| Depreciation  | 10a     | (25,846,062)   | (25,398,958)   | (25,087,132)        |
| Finance costs   | 2b      | (1,050,184)    | (825,487)      | (954,428)           |
| Insurance   | 2b      | (934,654)      | (975,377)      | (835,631)           |
| Other expenditure   | 2b      | (3,098,294)    | (2,783,524)    | (2,943,078)         |
|   |         | (86,188,679)   | (87,022,653)   | (82,148,145)        |
| Operating result from continuing operations                                     | -       | 6,176,269      | (1,899,643)    | 3,576,130           |
| Capital grants, subsidies and contributions                                     |         | 10,132,484     | 12,792,443     | 7,652,178           |
| Profit on asset disposals   | 10b     | 98,618         | 239,320        | 144,590             |
| Loss on asset disposals   | 10b     | (557,358)      | (53,565)       | (2,841,041)         |
| Fair value adjustments to financial assets at fair value through profit or loss | 0       | 16,586         |                | 17 096              |
|   | 2c      | 9,690,330      | 12,978,198     | 17,986<br>4,973,713 |
| Not recult for the period   | -       |                |                |                     |
| Net result for the period   | 29b     | 15,866,599     | 11,078,555     | 8,549,843           |
| Other comprehensive income for the period                                       |         |                |                |                     |
| Items that will not be reclassified subsequently to profit                      | or loss |                |                |                     |
| Changes in asset revaluation surplus  | 19      | 32,076,601     | 68,922,550     | (126,476)           |
| Total other comprehensive income for the  | -       |                |                |                     |
| period  | 19      | 32,076,601     | 68,922,550     | (126,476)           |
| Total comprehensive income for the period                                       |         | 47,943,200     | 80,001,105     | 8,423,367           |
|   | -       | ,0.10,200      |                | 0,120,001           |



### Statement of Financial Position

as at 30 June 2023

| Assets         Current assets           Cash and cash equivalents         3         18,218,685           Trade and other receivables         5         8,447,533           Other financial assets         4a         38,719,933           Inventories         6         444,848           Contract assets         2,338,083           Assets classified as held for sale         7         -           Total current assets         68,169,182         -           Non-current assets         68,169,182         -           Non-current assets         5         600,600           Other financial assets         4b         11,561,234           Property, plant and equipment         8         195,777,310           Infrastructure         9         698,771,391           Right of use assets         11a         53,889           Intangible assets         12         159,460           Total assets         12         159,460           Current iabilities         12         26,977,390           Total assets         14         16,775,986           Cutrent iabilities         14         16,779,986           Other liabilities         15         2,650,060           Lease liabilities </th <th></th> <th></th> <th>2023</th> <th>2022</th>  |                         |      | 2023        | 2022                   |
|---|-------------------------|------|-------------|------------------------|
| Current assets         3         18,218,685           Cash and cash equivalents         3         8,218,685           Trade and other receivables         5         8,447,633           Inventories         6         444,848           Contract assets         2,338,083           Assets classified as held for sale         7         -           Total current assets         68,169,182         68,169,182           Non-current assets         5         600,600           Other financial assets         4b         11,561,234           Property, plant and equipment         8         195,777,310           Infrastructure         9         698,771,391           Right of use assets         11a         53,889           Intangible assets         12         159,460           Total assets         906,923,884         906,923,884           Total assets         12         159,460           Total assets         12         159,460           Total assets         906,923,884         906,923,884           Total assets         12         159,460           Total assets         12         5,806,512           Trade and other payables         14         16,775,986   |                         | Note | \$          |                        |
| Cash and cash equivalents       3       18,218,685         Crade and other receivables       5       8,447,633         Dther financial assets       4a       38,719,933         Numentories       6       444,848         Contract assets       2,338,083         Assets classified as held for sale       7       -         Fotal current assets       68,169,182         Son-current assets       600,600         Ontal current assets       5       600,600         Crade and other receivables       5       600,600         Other contract assets       4b       11,561,234         Property, plant and equipment       8       195,777,310         firastructure       9       698,771,391         Right of use assets       12       159,460         fortal non-current assets       906,923,884         Fortal assets       975,093,066       -         clabilities       11b       47,974         Durrent liabilities       15       2,650,060         Clat current liabilities       16       3,698,812         Sorrowings       16       3,698,812         Sorrowings       16       16,463,815         fortal current liabilities       11b   | ts                      |      |             |                        |
| Trade and other receivables       5       8,447,633         Other financial assets       4a       38,719,933         nventories       6       444,848         Contract assets       2,338,083         Assets classified as held for sale       7       -         Financial assets       68,169,182         Non-current assets       68,169,182         Non-current assets       6         Other financial assets       4b         Property, plant and equipment       8         nfrastructure       9         Right of use assets       11a         S3,889       11a         S3,889       11a         Total assets       906,923,884         Total assets       906,923,884         Total assets       975,093,066         Liabilities       15       2,650,060         Current liabilities       15       2,650,060         Current liabilities       16       3,696,812         Chal non-current assets       975,093,066       28,977,390         Non-current liabilities       16       3,696,812         Current liabilities       16       3,696,812         Corrent liabilities       17       5,806,558   | nt assets               |      |             |                        |
| Other financial assets       4a       38,719,933         Inventories       6       444,848         Contract assets       2,338,083         Assets classified as held for sale       7       -         Total current assets       68,169,182         Non-current assets       68,169,182         Non-current assets       4b       11,561,234         Property, plant and equipment       8       195,777,310         Infrastructure       9       698,771,391         Right of use assets       11a       53,889         Intrastructure       9       698,971,391         Total non-current assets       906,923,884         Total assets       906,923,884         Total assets       906,923,884         Total assets       975,093,066         Liabilities       15       2,650,060         Lease liabilities       15       2,650,060         Lease liabilities       11b       47,974         Borrowings       16       3,696,558         Employee related provisions       17       5,806,558         Dotal current liabilities       18       13,279,334         Lease liabilities       17       314,866         Other provisions       <   | and cash equivalents    | 3    | 18,218,685  | 14,199,01 <sup>-</sup> |
| Inventories         6         444,848           Contract assets         2,338,083           Assets classified as held for sale         7         -           Total current assets         68,169,182         68,169,182           Non-current assets         4b         11,561,234           Property, plant and equipment         8         195,777,310           Infrastructure         9         698,771,391           Right of use assets         11a         53,889           Intangible assets         12         159,460           Total anon-current assets         906,923,884         906,923,884           Total assets         975,093,066         15           Liabilities         15         2,650,060           Lease liabilities         15         2,650,060           Lease liabilities         16         3,696,812           Employee related provisions         17         5,806,558           Total current liabilities         28,977,390           Non-current liabilities         16         16,463,815           Borrowings         16         16,463,815           Employee related provisions         17         314,866           Other provisions         18         13,279,334 <t< td=""><td>and other receivables</td><td>5</td><td>8,447,633</td><td>6,866,96</td></t<>  | and other receivables   | 5    | 8,447,633   | 6,866,96               |
| Contract assets         2,338,083           Assets classified as held for sale         7         -           Total current assets         68,169,182           Non-current assets         4b         11,561,234           Property, plant and equipment         8         195,777,310           Infrastructure         9         698,771,391           Right of use assets         11a         53,889           Intragible assets         12         159,460           Total non-current assets         906,923,884           Total assets         906,923,884           Total assets         975,093,066           Liabilities         15         2,650,060           Lease liabilities         15         2,650,060           Current liabilities         15         2,650,060           Lease liabilities         11b         47,974           Borrowings         16         3,696,812           Employee related provisions         17         5,806,558           Total current liabilities         11b         8,285           Borrowings         16         16,463,815           Employee related provisions         17         314,866           Other provisions         17         314,866 <td>financial assets</td> <td>4a</td> <td></td> <td>38,533,26</td>   | financial assets        | 4a   |             | 38,533,26              |
| Assets classified as held for sale       7       -         Total current assets       68,169,182         Non-current assets       4b       11,561,234         Property, plant and equipment       8       195,777,310         Infrastructure       9       698,771,391         Right of use assets       11a       53,889         Intrastructure       9       669,23,884         Total assets       906,923,884       906,923,884         Total assets       975,093,066       975,093,066         Liabilities       15       2,650,060         Current liabilities       15       2,650,060         Lease liabilities       11b       47,974         Borrowings       16       3,666,812         Employee related provisions       17       5,806,558         Total current liabilities       11b       8,285         Borrowings       16       16,463,815         Employee related provisions       17       314,866         Other provisions       17       314,866         Other provisions       18       13,279,334         Total non-current liabilities       59,043,690         Net assets       916,049,376  | ories                   | 6    |             | 407,180                |
| Total current assets       68,169,182         Non-current assets       5       600,600         Other financial assets       4b       11,561,234         Property, plant and equipment       8       195,777,310         Infrastructure       9       698,771,391         Right of use assets       11a       53,889         Intragible assets       12       159,460         Total non-current assets       906,923,884         Total assets       906,923,884         Total assets       975,093,066         Liabilities       15       2,650,060         Current liabilities       15       2,650,060         Classe liabilities       11b       47,974         Borrowings       16       3,696,558         Total current liabilities       12       28,977,390         Non-current liabilities       12       28,977,390         Non-current liabilities       16       16,463,815         Borrowings       16       16,463,815         Employee related provisions       17       314,866         Other provisions       18       13,279,334         Total non-current liabilities       30,066,300       30,066,300         Total liabilities       59,04  |                         |      | 2,338,083   | 307,298                |
| Non-current assets         5         600,600           Other financial assets         4b         11,561,234           Property, plant and equipment         8         195,777,310           Infrastructure         9         698,771,391           Right of use assets         11a         53,889           Intangible assets         12         159,460           Total non-current assets         906,923,884         906,923,884           Total assets         975,093,066         14           Liabilities         15         2,650,060           Lease liabilities         11b         47,974           Borrowings         16         3,696,812           Employee related provisions         17         5,806,558           Total current liabilities         11b         8,2855           Borrowings         16         16,463,815           Employee related provisions         17         314,866  |                         | 7    |             | 7,446,159              |
| Trade and other receivables       5       600,600         Dther financial assets       4b       11,561,234         Property, plant and equipment       8       195,777,310         nfrastructure       9       698,771,391         Right of use assets       11a       53,889         Itangible assets       12       159,460         Total non-current assets       906,923,884       906,923,884         Total assets       975,093,066       906,923,884         Current liabilities       15       2,650,060         Liabilities       15       2,650,060         _ease liabilities       11b       47,974         Borrowings       16       3,696,812         Employee related provisions       17       5,806,558         Total current liabilities       28,977,390         Non-current liabilities       28,977,390         Non-current liabilities       11b       8,285         Sorrowings       16       16,463,815         Employee related provisions       17       314,866         Other provisions       18       13,279,334         Total non-current liabilities       59,043,690       916,049,376         Net assets       916,049,376       916,049,376 <td>current assets</td> <td></td> <td>68,169,182</td> <td>67,759,874</td>  | current assets          |      | 68,169,182  | 67,759,874             |
| Other financial assets       4b       11,561,234         Property, plant and equipment       8       195,777,310         Infrastructure       9       698,771,391         Right of use assets       11a       53,889         Intangible assets       12       159,460         Total non-current assets       906,923,884         Total assets       975,093,066         Liabilities       15       2,650,060         Lease liabilities       15       2,650,060         Lease liabilities       11b       47,974         Borrowings       16       3,696,812         Employee related provisions       17       5,806,558         Total current liabilities       11b       8,285         Borrowings       16       16,463,815         Engloyee related provisions       17       314,866         Other provisions       17       314,866         Other provisions       18       13,279,334         Total non-current liabilities       59,043,690         Proyee related provisions       59,043,690         Other provisions       18       13,279,334         Total non-current liabilities       59,043,690         Other provisions       59,043,690 <td>urrent assets</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>   | urrent assets           |      |             |                        |
| Property, plant and equipment       8       195,777,310         Infrastructure       9       698,771,391         Right of use assets       11a       53,889         Intangible assets       12       159,460         Total non-current assets       906,923,884         Total assets       975,093,066         Liabilities       975,093,066         Current liabilities       14       16,775,986         Chread and other payables       14       16,775,986         Other liabilities       11b       47,974         Borrowings       16       3,696,812         Employee related provisions       17       5,806,558         Total current liabilities       17       5,806,558         Sorrowings       16       16,463,815         Ease liabilities       11b       8,285         Borrowings       16       16,463,815         Employee related provisions       17       314,866         Other provisions       18       13,279,334         Total non-current liabilities       30,066,300       30,066,300         Total non-current liabilities       59,043,690       916,049,376         Net assets       916,049,376       916,049,376  | and other receivables   | 5    |             | 611,641                |
| nfrastructure       9       698,771,391         Right of use assets       11a       53,889         ntangible assets       12       159,460         Total non-current assets       906,923,884       906,923,884         Total assets       975,093,066       975,093,066         Liabilities       975,093,066       975,093,066         Current liabilities       15       2,650,060         Lease liabilities       11b       47,974         Corrowings       16       3,696,812         Employee related provisions       17       5,806,558         Total current liabilities       18       3,279,330         Non-current liabilities       11b       8,285         Borrowings       16       16,463,815         Employee related provisions       17       314,866         Dther provisions       18       13,279,334         Total non-current liabilities       59,043,690       916,049,376  |                         | 4b   |             | 6,592,457              |
| Right of use assets       11a       53,889         Intangible assets       12       159,460         Total non-current assets       906,923,884       906,923,884         Total assets       975,093,066       975,093,066         Liabilities       975,093,066       975,093,066         Liabilities       14       16,775,986         Other liabilities       15       2,650,060         Lease liabilities       11b       47,974         Borrowings       16       3,696,812         Employee related provisions       17       5,806,558         Total current liabilities       11b       8,285         Borrowings       16       16,463,815         Employee related provisions       17       314,866         Other provisions       17       314,866         Other provisions       18       13,279,334         Total non-current liabilities       30,066,300       59,043,690         Net assets       916,049,376       916,049,376  |                         | 8    |             | 164,969,696            |
| Intangible assets12159,460Total non-current assets906,923,884Total assets975,093,066Liabilities975,093,066Current liabilities1416,775,986Other payables1416,775,986Other liabilities152,650,060Lease liabilities11b47,974Borrowings163,696,812Employee related provisions175,806,558Total current liabilities11b8,285Borrowings1616,463,815Care liabilities11b8,285Borrowings1616,463,815Coher provisions17314,866Other provisions1813,279,334Total non-current liabilities59,043,690Net assets916,049,376  |                         | 9    |             | 684,793,868            |
| Total non-current assets906,923,884Total assets975,093,066Liabilities975,093,066Current liabilities14Current liabilities15Trade and other payables14Other liabilities15Other liabilities15Descent and other payables14Other liabilities15Descent and other payables14Other liabilities15Descent and other payables14Other liabilities15Lease liabilities16Sorrowings16Current liabilities11bRease liabilities11bBorrowings16Ities28,977,390Non-current liabilities11bBorrowings16Ities30,066,300Total non-current liabilities59,043,690Net assets916,049,376  |                         | 11a  |             | 96,929                 |
| Total assets975,093,066Liabilities1416,775,986Current liabilities152,650,060Lease liabilities11b47,974Borrowings163,696,812Employee related provisions175,806,558Total current liabilities11b8,285Borrowings1616,463,815Employee related provisions173,14,866Other provisions173,14,866Other provisions1813,279,334Total non-current liabilities59,043,690Net assets916,049,376   |                         | 12   |             | 159,460                |
| LiabilitiesCurrent liabilitiesTrade and other payablesOther liabilitiesOther liabilities14152,650,060Lease liabilities11b47,974Borrowings163,696,812Employee related provisions175,806,558Total current liabilitiesLease liabilities11b8,285Borrowings161616,463,815Employee related provisions17314,866Other provisions1813,279,334Total liabilities59,043,690Net assets916,049,376   | non-current assets      |      | 906,923,884 | 857,224,05             |
| Current liabilities       14       16,775,986         Dther liabilities       15       2,650,060         Lease liabilities       11b       47,974         Borrowings       16       3,696,812         Employee related provisions       17       5,806,558         Fotal current liabilities       28,977,390         Non-current liabilities       11b       8,285         Borrowings       16       16,463,815         Ease liabilities       11b       8,285         Borrowings       16       16,463,815         Ease liabilities       11b       8,285         Borrowings       16       16,463,815         Ease liabilities       17       314,866         Other provisions       17       314,866         Other provisions       18       13,279,334         Fotal non-current liabilities       30,066,300       30,066,300         Fotal liabilities       59,043,690       916,049,376         Net assets       916,049,376       916,049,376   | assets                  |      | 975,093,066 | 924,983,92             |
| Trade and other payables       14       16,775,986         Other liabilities       15       2,650,060         Lease liabilities       11b       47,974         Borrowings       16       3,696,812         Employee related provisions       17       5,806,558         Total current liabilities       28,977,390         Non-current liabilities       11b       8,285         Borrowings       16       16,463,815         Employee related provisions       17       314,866         Other provisions       17       314,866         Other provisions       18       13,279,334         Total non-current liabilities       30,066,300       30,066,300         Net assets       916,049,376       916,049,376  | ities                   |      |             |                        |
| Other liabilities       15       2,650,060         Lease liabilities       11b       47,974         Borrowings       16       3,696,812         Employee related provisions       17       5,806,558         Total current liabilities       28,977,390         Non-current liabilities       11b       8,285         Borrowings       16       16,463,815         Borrowings       16       16,463,815         Borrowings       16       16,463,815         Borrowings       16       16,463,815         Employee related provisions       17       314,866         Other provisions       18       13,279,334         Total non-current liabilities       30,066,300       59,043,690         Net assets       916,049,376  | nt liabilities          |      |             |                        |
| Lease liabilities       11b       47,974         Borrowings       16       3,696,812         Employee related provisions       17       5,806,558         Total current liabilities       28,977,390         Non-current liabilities       11b       8,285         Borrowings       16       16,463,815         Ease liabilities       11b       8,285         Borrowings       16       16,463,815         Employee related provisions       17       314,866         Other provisions       18       13,279,334         Total non-current liabilities       30,066,300       59,043,690         Net assets       916,049,376  | and other payables      | 14   | 16,775,986  | 14,937,585             |
| Borrowings163,696,812Employee related provisions175,806,558Total current liabilities28,977,390Non-current liabilities11b8,285Borrowings1616,463,815Employee related provisions17314,866Other provisions1813,279,334Total non-current liabilities30,066,30010Total liabilities916,049,37610  | liabilities             | 15   |             | 1,808,316              |
| Employee related provisions175,806,558<br>28,977,390Total current liabilities28,977,390Lease liabilities11b8,285Borrowings1616,463,815Employee related provisions17314,866Other provisions1813,279,334Total non-current liabilities59,043,690Net assets916,049,376  | liabilities             | 11b  |             | 45,124                 |
| Total current liabilities28,977,390Non-current liabilities11b8,285ease liabilities11b8,285Borrowings1616,463,815mployee related provisions17314,866Other provisions1813,279,334motions1813,279,334motions30,066,300motions59,043,690motions916,049,376  |                         | 16   |             | 4,275,466              |
| Non-current liabilitiesLease liabilitiesBorrowingsBorrowingsBorrowingsIfe definitionEmployee related provisionsOther provisionsOther provisionsTotal non-current liabilitiesTotal liabilitiesSolutionNet assets916,049,376  |                         | 17   |             | 5,583,469              |
| Lease liabilities       11b       8,285         Borrowings       16       16,463,815         Employee related provisions       17       314,866         Other provisions       18       13,279,334         Total non-current liabilities       30,066,300   | current liabilities     |      | 28,977,390  | 26,649,960             |
| Borrowings       16       16,463,815         Employee related provisions       17       314,866         Other provisions       18       13,279,334         Total non-current liabilities       30,066,300       30,066,300         Total liabilities       59,043,690       916,049,376         Net assets       916,049,376       916,049,376  |                         |      |             |                        |
| Employee related provisions       17       314,866         Other provisions       18       13,279,334         Total non-current liabilities       30,066,300         Total liabilities       59,043,690         Net assets       916,049,376  |                         |      |             | 56,259                 |
| Other provisions         18         13,279,334         13,279,33 | -                       |      |             | 20,160,636             |
| Total non-current liabilities30,066,300Total liabilities59,043,690Net assets916,049,376   |                         |      |             | 331,526                |
| Total liabilities         59,043,690           Net assets         916,049,376   |                         | 18   |             | 9,679,368              |
| Net assets 916,049,376  | non-current liabilities |      | 30,066,300  | 30,227,789             |
|   | liabilities             |      | 59,043,690  | 56,877,749             |
|   | ssets                   |      | 916,049,376 | 868,106,176            |
|   |                         |      |             |                        |
| Equity  | У                       |      |             |                        |

| Retained surplus    |    | 349,956,228 | 346,569,022 |
|---------------------|----|-------------|-------------|
| Reserve accounts    | 33 | 51,755,828  | 39,276,435  |
| Revaluation surplus | 19 | 514,337,320 | 482,260,719 |
| Total equity        | -  | 916,049,376 | 868,106,176 |



### Statement of Changes in Equity

for the year ended 30 June 2023

|   | Note     | Retained<br>Surplus<br>\$   | Reserve<br>Accounts<br>\$  | Revaluation<br>Surplus<br>\$ | Total<br>Equity<br>\$ |
|---|----------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Balance as at 1 July 2021   |          | 344,453,382                 | 32,842,232                 | 482,387,195                  | 859,682,809           |
| Comprehensive income for the period<br>Net result for the period                      |          | 8,549,843                   | _                          | _                            | 8,549,843             |
| Other comprehensive income for the perio  | bd       |                             |                            |                              |                       |
| Increase/(decrease) in asset revaluation surplus                                      | 19       | _                           | _                          | (126,476)                    | (126,476)             |
| Total comprehensive income for the period   |          | 8,549,843                   | _                          | (126,476)                    | 8,423,367             |
| Transfers from reserve accounts<br>Transfers to reserve accounts                      | 33<br>33 | 6,203,780<br>(12,637,983)   | (6,203,780)<br>12,637,983  |                              | -                     |
| Balance as at 30 June 2022  |          | 346,569,022                 | 39,276,435                 | 482,260,719                  | 868,106,176           |
| Balance as at 1 July 2022   |          | 346,569,022                 | 39,276,435                 | 482,260,719                  | 868,106,176           |
| Comprehensive income for the period<br>Net result for the period                      |          | 15,866,599                  | _                          | -                            | 15,866,599            |
| Other comprehensive income for the perior<br>Increase/(decrease) in asset revaluation | bd       |                             |                            |                              |                       |
| surplus   | 19       |                             | _                          | 32,076,601                   | 32,076,601            |
| Total comprehensive income for the period   |          | 15,866,599                  | _                          | 32,076,601                   | 47,943,200            |
| Transfers from reserve accounts<br>Transfers to reserve accounts                      | 33       | 11,045,294                  | (11,045,294)<br>23,524,687 | -                            | -                     |
| Balance as at 30 June 2023  | 33       | (23,524,687)<br>349,956,228 | 51,755,828                 | 514,337,320                  | 916,049,376           |



#### Statement of Cash Flows

for the year ended 30 June 2023

|  | Notes | Actual<br>2023<br>\$     | Budget<br>2023<br>\$    | Actual<br>2022<br>\$     |
|--|-------|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
|  |       | <b>t</b>                 | <b>t</b>                | ¥                        |
| Cash flows from operating activities   |       |                          |                         |                          |
| Receipts   |       |                          |                         |                          |
| Rates  |       | 50,092,939               | 50,080,480              | 48,567,485               |
| Operating grants, subsidies and contributions<br>Fees and charges  |       | 12,904,839<br>22,868,100 | 9,276,300<br>23,785,039 | 13,779,799<br>22,762,631 |
| Interest revenue   |       | 2,692,693                | 1,016,626               | 750,381                  |
| Other revenue  |       | 1,096,838                | 1,002,800               | 384,517                  |
| Total receipts   |       | 89,655,409               | 85,161,245              | 86,244,813               |
| Payments   |       |                          |                         |                          |
| Employee costs   |       | (29,547,344)             | (30,415,448)            | (28,087,343)             |
| Materials and contracts  |       | (21,618,282)             | (22,919,642)            | (19,513,780)             |
| Utility charges  |       | (2,818,619)              | (2,738,657)             | (2,941,667)              |
| Finance costs<br>Insurance paid  |       | (806,047)<br>(934,654)   | (852,890)<br>(975,377)  | (976,654)<br>(835,631)   |
| Goods and services tax paid  |       | (49,129)                 | (975,577)               | (75,380)                 |
| Other expenditure  |       | (2,343,358)              | (2,783,524)             | (2,943,080)              |
| Total payments   |       | (58,117,433)             | (60,685,538)            | (55,373,535)             |
| Net cash provided by (used in) operating   | 20b   |                          |                         |                          |
| activities   |       | 31,537,976               | 24,475,707              | 30,871,278               |
| Cash flows from investing activities   |       |                          |                         |                          |
| <u>Payments</u>  |       |                          |                         |                          |
| Payments for financial assets at amortised cost  |       | (5,160,233)              | (5,650,000)             | (24,971,167)             |
| Payments for purchase of property, plant & equipment   | 8a    | (4,658,502)              | (9,194,960)             | (4,597,594)              |
| Payments for construction of infrastructure  | 9a    | (24,171,595)             | (28,401,032)            | (23,943,094)             |
| Town Planning Scheme and Development Contribution Plan   |       | (100,000)                | _                       | (600,000)                |
| Unexpended Non-Operating Grants  |       | _                        | _                       | (17,920)                 |
| Receipts   |       |                          |                         |                          |
| Capital grants, subsidies and contributions  |       | 10,132,484               | 12,792,443              | 7,652,178                |
| Proceeds from sale of property, plant & equipment<br>Proceeds from financial assets at amortised cost - term deposit<br><b>Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities</b> |       | 638,773                  | 905,500                 | 2,388,646                |
|  |       | 121,370                  | 149,587<br>(29,398,462) | 91,626                   |
| Net cash provided by (used in) investing a   |       | (23,197,703)             | (29,390,402)            | (43,997,325)             |
| Cash flows from financing activities   |       |                          |                         |                          |
| Payments<br>Repayment of borrowings  | 32a   | (4,275,475)              | (4,303,692)             | (4,628,932)              |
| Payments for principal portion of lease liabilities  | 32d   | (45,124)                 | (4,303,092) (45,124)    | (42,443)                 |
| Receipts   |       |                          |                         | ( ) - /                  |
| Proceeds from new borrowings   | 32a   |                          | 650,000                 | 600,000                  |
| Net cash flow provided by (used in) financi<br>activities  | ng    | (4,320,599)              | (3,698,816)             | (4,071,375)              |
|  |       |                          |                         |                          |
| Net increase /(decrease) in cash held  |       | 4,019,674                | (8,621,571)             | (17,197,422)             |
| Cash at beginning of year  | 3,20a | 14,199,011               | 31,626,602              | 31,396,433               |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year   | 0,∠Ua | 18,218,685               | 23,005,031              | 14,199,011               |
|  |       |                          |                         |                          |



### Statement of Financial Activity

for the year ended 30 June 2023

|  |           | 2023<br>Actual           | 2023<br>Budget           | 2022<br>Actual           |
|--|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
|  | Note      | \$                       | \$                       | \$                       |
| OPERATING ACTIVITIES   |           |                          |                          |                          |
| Revenue from operating activities                                |           |                          |                          |                          |
| Rates  | 30        | 50,145,028               | 50,329,885               | 47,900,551               |
| Grants, subsidies and contributions                              |           | 14,093,880               | 8,936,279                | 13,372,243               |
| Fees and charges   |           | 24,336,509               | 23,785,039               | 23,217,306               |
| Interest revenue   |           | 2,692,693                | 1,018,942                | 849,658                  |
| Other revenue  |           | 1,096,838                | 1,052,865                | 384,517                  |
| Profit on asset disposals  |           | 98,618                   | 239,320                  | 144,590                  |
| Fair value adjustments to financial assets at fair value through |           | 10 - 500                 |                          |                          |
| profit or loss   | 4b _      | 16,586                   | -                        | -                        |
| Fundamentation and the sector statistics                         |           | 92,480,152               | 85,362,330               | 85,868,865               |
| Expenditure from operating activities                            |           | (00 750 770)             | (00,400,044)             | (00.040.074)             |
| Employee costs   |           | (29,753,773)             | (30,460,011)             | (28,913,674)             |
| Materials and contracts  |           | (22,687,093)             | (23,840,639)             | (20,472,535)             |
| Utility charges  |           | (2,818,619)              | (2,738,657)              | (2,941,667)              |
| Depreciation<br>Finance costs                                    |           | (25,846,062)             | (25,398,958)             | (25,087,132)             |
|  |           | (1,050,184)              | (825,487)                | (954,428)                |
| Insurance<br>Other expenditure                                   |           | (934,654)<br>(3,098,294) | (975,377)<br>(2,783,524) | (835,631)<br>(2,943,078) |
| Loss on asset disposals  |           | (557,358)                | (2,783,524)              | (2,841,041)              |
|  | -         | (86,746,037)             | (87,076,218)             | (84,989,186)             |
|  |           | (00,740,007)             | (07,070,210)             | (04,909,100)             |
| Adjustment for cash budget requirements:                         |           |                          |                          |                          |
| Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities              | 31        | 26,553,584               | 25,173,620               | 27,759,302               |
| Amount attributable to operating activities                      | _         | 32,287,699               | 23,459,732               | 28,638,981               |
| INVESTING ACTIVITIES<br>Inflows from investing activities        |           |                          |                          |                          |
| Capital grants, subsidies and contributions                      |           | 10,132,484               | 12,792,443               | 7,652,178                |
| Proceeds from disposal of assets                                 |           | 638,773                  | 905,500                  | 2,388,646                |
| Proceeds from financial assets at amortised cost - self          |           | 050,775                  | 903,300                  | 2,300,040                |
| supporting loans   | 32a       | 121,370                  | 149,587                  | 91,626                   |
| Proceeds from council loans                                      |           | 15,856                   | -                        | -                        |
|  | _         | 10,908,483               | 13,847,530               | 10,132,450               |
| Outflows from investing activities                               |           |                          |                          |                          |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment                        | 8a        | (4,658,502)              | (9,194,960)              | (4,597,594)              |
| Purchase and construction of infrastructure                      | 9a        | (24,171,595)             | (28,401,032)             | (23,943,094)             |
| Advances to Community Groups                                     |           | (100,000)                | (650,000)                | (600,000)                |
|  |           | (28,930,097)             | (38,245,992)             | (29,140,688)             |
| Amount attributable to investing activities                      |           | (18,021,614)             | (24,398,462)             | (19,008,238)             |
| FINANCING ACTIVITIES   |           |                          |                          |                          |
| Inflows from financing activities                                |           |                          |                          |                          |
| Proceeds from borrowings   | 32a       | _                        | 650,000                  | 600,000                  |
| Transfers from reserve accounts                                  | 33        | 11,045,294               | 4,353,725                | 6,203,783                |
|  |           | 11,045,294               | 5,003,725                | 6,803,783                |
| Outflows from financing activities                               |           | ,, -                     | -,, -                    | -,,                      |
| Repayment of borrowings  | 32a       | (4,275,475)              | (4,303,684)              | (4,628,932)              |
| Payments for principal portion of lease liabilities              | 32d       | (45,124)                 | (4,303,004)              | ,                        |
| Transfers to reserves (restricted assets)                        | 32u<br>33 | (23,524,687)             | (1,034,000)              | (42,443)<br>(12,637,989) |
|  |           | (27,845,286)             | (5,382,808)              | (17,309,364)             |
|  | _         |                          |                          |                          |
| Amount attributable to financing activities                      | -         | (16,799,992)             | (379,083)                | (10,505,581)             |
| MOVEMENT IN SURPLUS OR DEFICIT                                   |           |                          |                          |                          |
| Surplus or deficit at the start of the financial year            | 31        | 4,021,159                | 2,545,590                | 4,895,997                |
| Amount attributable to operating activities                      |           | 32,287,699               | 23,459,732               | 28,638,981               |
| Amount attributable to investing activities                      |           | (18,021,614)             | (24,398,462)             | (19,008,238)             |
| Ŭ ((UF   |           |                          |                          |                          |
|  | TED //    |                          |                          | Page 7 of 50             |
| continued on next page   |           |                          |                          | Page 7 of 59             |
|  | /         |                          |                          |                          |

### Statement of Financial Activity (continued)

for the year ended 30 June 2023

|   |      | 2023<br>Actual | 2023<br>Budget | 2022<br>Actual |
|---|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | Note | \$             | \$             | \$             |
| Amount attributable to financing activities         |      | (16,799,992)   | (379,083)      | (10,505,581)   |
| Surplus/(deficit) after imposition of general rates | 31   | 1,487,252      | 1,227,777      | 4,021,159      |



#### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2023

### Contents of the Notes accompanying the Financial Report

| Note | 1  | Basis of preparation                                   | 10 |
|------|----|--|----|
| Note | 2  | Revenue and expenses                                   | 12 |
| Note | 3  | Cash and cash equivalents                              | 16 |
| Note | 4  | Other financial assets                                 | 16 |
| Note | 5  | Trade and other receivables                            | 18 |
| Note | 6  | Inventories  | 19 |
| Note | 7  | Assets Classified as Held for Sale                     | 19 |
| Note | 8  | Property, plant and equipment                          | 20 |
| Note | 9  | Infrastructure   | 23 |
| Note | 10 | Fixed assets   | 26 |
| Note | 11 | Leases   | 29 |
| Note | 12 | Intangible assets                                      | 31 |
| Note | 13 | Investment properties                                  | 32 |
| Note | 14 | Trade and other payables                               | 32 |
| Note | 15 | Other liabilities                                      | 33 |
| Note | 16 | Borrowings   | 34 |
| Note | 17 | Employee related provisions                            | 35 |
| Note | 18 | Other provisions                                       | 35 |
| Note | 19 | Revaluation surplus                                    | 36 |
| Note | 20 | Notes to the statement of cash flows                   | 37 |
| Note | 21 | Contingent liabilities                                 | 38 |
| Note | 22 | Capital commitments                                    | 38 |
| Note | 23 | Related party transactions                             | 39 |
| Note | 24 | Joint arrangements                                     | 40 |
| Note | 25 | Investment in associates                               | 40 |
| Note | 26 | Financial risk management                              | 41 |
| Note | 27 | Events occurring after the end of the reporting period | 44 |
| Note | 28 | Other significant accounting policies                  | 45 |
| Note | 29 | Function and activity                                  | 47 |

#### Information required by legislation

|      |    | Trust funds                         | 58 |
|------|----|-------------------------------------|----|
| Note | 33 | Reserve accounts                    | 57 |
| Note | 32 | Borrowing and lease liabilities     | 53 |
| Note | 31 | Determination of surplus or deficit | 51 |
| Note | 30 | Rating information                  | 50 |

Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2023

#### Note 1. Basis of preparation

The financial report of the City of Greater Geraldton, which is a class 1 Local Government, comprises general purpose financial statements which have been prepared in accordance with the Local Government Act 1995 and accompanying regulations.

#### Local Government Act 1995 requirements

Section 6.4(2) of the Local Government Act 1995 read with the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 prescribe that the financial report be prepared in accordance with the Local Government Act 1995 and, to the extent that they are not inconsistent with the Act, the Australian Accounting Standards. The Australian Accounting Standards (as they apply to local governments and not-forprofit entities) and Interpretations of the Australian Accounting Standards Board were applied except for disclosure requirements of:

- AASB 7 Financial Instruments Disclosures
- AASB 16 Leases paragraph 58
- AASB 101 Presentation of Financial Statements paragraph 61
- AASB 107 Statement of Cash Flows paragraphs 43 and 45
- AASB 116 Property, Plant and Equipment paragraph 79
- AASB 137 Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets paragraph 85
- AASB 140 Investment Property paragraph 75(f)
- AASB 1052 paragraph 11
- AASB 1054 Australian Additional Disclosures paragraph 16

The Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 specify that vested land is a right-of-use asset to be measured at cost and is considered a zero-cost concessionary lease. All right-of-use assets under zero-cost concessionary leases are measured at zero-cost rather than at fair value, except for vested improvements on concessionary land leases such as roads, buildings or other infrastructure which continue to be reported at fair value, as opposed to the vested land which is measured at zero-cost. The measurement of vested improvements at fair value is a departure from AASB 16 which would have required the City to measure any vested improvements at zero-cost.

Accounting policies which have been adopted in the preparation of this financial report have been consistently applied unless stated otherwise. Except for cash flow and rate setting information, the financial report has been prepared on the accrual basis and is based on historical costs, modified, where applicable, by the measurement at fair value of selected non-current assets, financial assets, and liabilities.

#### The local government reporting entity

All funds through which the City controls resources to carry on its functions have been included in the financial statements forming part of this financial report. All monies held in the Trust Fund are excluded from the financial statements. A separate statement of those monies appears at Note 34 to these financial statements.

#### Initial application of accounting standards

During the current year, the following new or revised Australian Accounting Standards and Interpretations were applied for the first time.

The following new accounting standards will have application to local government in future years:

- AASB 2020-3 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards -Annual Improvements 2018-2020 and Other Amendments
- AASB 2020-6 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards – Classification of Liabilities as Current or Non-current – Deferral of Effective Date
- AASB 2021-7a Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards- Effective Date of Amendments to AASB 10 and AASB 128 and Editorial Corrections [general editorials
- AASB 2022-3 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards -Illustrative Examples for Not-for-Profit Entities accompanying AASB 15

These amendments have no material impact on the current annual financial report.

## New accounting standards for application in future years

The following new accounting standards will have application to local government in future years:

- AASB 2014-10 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards-Sale or Contribution of Assets between an Investor and its Associate or Joint Venture
- AASB 2020-1 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards -Classification of Liabilities as Current or Non-current
- AASB 2021-2 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards -Disclosure of Accounting Policies or Definition of Accounting Estimates

This standard will result in a terminology change for significant accounting policies

- AASB 2021-7c Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Effective Date of Amendments to AASB 10 and AASB 128 and Editorial Corrections [deferred AASB 10 and AASB 128 amendments in AASB 2014-10 apply
- AASB 2022-5 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards -Lease Liability in a Sale and Leaseback
- AASB 2022-6 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Non-current Liabilities with Covenants
- AASB 2022-7 Editorial Corrections to Australian Accounting Standards and Repeal of Superseded and Redundant Standards
- AASB 2022-10 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards -Fair Value Measurement of Non-Financial Assets of Not-for-Profit Public Sector Entities

for the year ended 30 June 2023

### Note 1. Basis of preparation (continued)

The amendment may result in changes to the fair value of non-financial assets. The impact is yet to be quantified.

Except as described above these amendments are not expected to have any material impact on the financial report on initial application.

#### Judgements and estimates

The preparation of a financial report in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that effect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets and liabilities, income and expenses.

The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances; the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

The balances, transactions and disclosures impacted by accounting estimates are as follows:

- estimated fair value of certain financial assets
- impairment of financial assets
- estimation of fair values of land and buildings, infrastructure and investment property
- estimation uncertainties made in relation to lease accounting
- estimated useful life of intangible assets

for the year ended 30 June 2023

## Note 2. Revenue and expenses

### (a) Revenue

### **Contracts with customers**

Recognition of revenue is dependent on the source of revenue and the associated terms and conditions associated with each source of revenue and recognised as follows:

| Revenue<br>category  | Nature of goods and services   | When obligations typically satisfied | Payment<br>terms   | Returns/refunds/<br>warranties | Timing of revenue recognition  |
|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|
| Grants, subsidies or<br>contributions                          | Community events,<br>minor facilities,<br>research, design,<br>planning evaluation<br>and services | Over time /Single<br>point in time   | Fixed terms<br>transfer of funds<br>based on agreed<br>milestones and<br>reporting   | 0                              | Output method based on<br>project milestones and/or<br>completion date matched<br>to performance obligations |
| Fees and charges -<br>licences,<br>registrations,<br>approvals | Building, planning,<br>development and<br>animal<br>management.                                    | Single point in time                 | Full payment prior to issue  | None                           | On payment and issue of the licence, registration or approval  |
| Fees and charges -<br>waste management<br>entry fees           | Waste treatment,<br>recycling and<br>disposal service at<br>disposal sites                         | Single point in time                 | Payment in<br>advance at gate or<br>on normal trading<br>terms if credit<br>provided | None                           | On entry to facility   |
| Fees and charges -<br>airport landing<br>charges               | Permission to use<br>facilities and<br>runway  | Single point in time                 | Monthly in arrears   | None                           | On landing/departure event   |
| Fees and charges -<br>sale of stock                            | Kiosk and visitor centre stock   | Single point in time                 | Payment in full at point of sale   | Refund for faulty<br>goods     | At point of sale   |
| Other revenue -<br>private works                               | Contracted private works   | Single point in time                 | Monthly in arrears   | None                           | At point of service  |

Consideration from contracts with customers is included in the transaction price.

for the year ended 30 June 2023

### Note 2. Revenue and expenses (continued)

### (a) Revenue (continued)

#### **Revenue Recognition**

Revenue recognised during the year under each basis of recognition by nature of goods or services is provided in the table below:

|                           | Contracts with | Capital grant/ | Statutory    | 0.1       |             |
|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|-----------|-------------|
| Nature                    | customers      | contributions  | Requirements | Other     | Tota        |
| For the year ended 30 J   | une 2023       |                |              |           |             |
| Rates                     | _              | _              | 50,145,028   | _         | 50,145,028  |
| Grants, subsidies and     |                |                |              |           |             |
| contributions             | 14,093,880     | -              | -            | _         | 14,093,880  |
| Fees and charges          | 23,579,017     | _              | 757,492      | _         | 24,336,509  |
| Interest revenue          | _              | _              | -            | 2,692,693 | 2,692,693   |
| Other revenue             | _              | _              | _            | 1,096,838 | 1,096,838   |
| Capital grants, subsidies |                |                |              |           |             |
| and contributions         |                | 9,956,734      |              | 175,750   | 10,132,484  |
| Total                     | 37,672,897     | 9,956,734      | 50,902,520   | 3,965,281 | 102,497,432 |
| For the year ended 30 J   | une 2022       |                |              |           |             |
| Rates                     | _              | _              | 47,900,551   | _         | 47,900,551  |
| Grants, subsidies and     |                |                |              |           |             |
| contributions             | 13,372,243     | _              | _            | _         | 13,372,243  |
| Fees and charges          | 22,590,633     | _              | 626,673      | _         | 23,217,306  |
| Interest revenue          | -              | _              | -            | 849,658   | 849,658     |
| Other revenue             | -              | _              | -            | 384,517   | 384,517     |
| Capital grants, subsidies |                |                |              |           |             |
| and contributions         | -              | 7,652,178      | -            | _         | 7,652,178   |
| Total                     | 35,962,876     | 7,652,178      | 48,527,224   | 1,234,175 | 93,376,453  |
|                           |                |                |              | 2023      |             |

| Actual<br>\$ | Actual<br>\$ |
|--------------|--------------|
| Actual       | Actual       |
| 2023         | 2022         |

#### Interest revenue

| Interest on reserve account funds | 1,127,046 | 226,939 |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|---------|
| Investments - other funds         | 1,137,621 | 209,137 |
| Rate overdue interest             | 311,399   | 315,999 |
| Rate instalment interest          | 100,993   | 90,689  |
| Pensioner Deferred Interest       | 13,129    | 6,786   |
| Other interest revenue            | 2,505     | 108     |
| Total interest earnings           | 2,692,693 | 849,658 |

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2023

### Note 2. Revenue and expenses (continued)

### (a) Revenue (continued)

|               | 2023<br>Actual<br>\$ | 2022<br>Actual<br>\$ |
|---------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Other revenue |                      |                      |
| Other revenue | 1,096,838            | 384,517              |
|               | 1,096,838            | 384,517              |

### (b) Expenses

### Employee costs

|  | 2023       | 2022<br>Actual |
|--|------------|----------------|
|  | Actual     |                |
|  | \$         | \$             |
| Wages and salaries                             | 20,143,774 | 19,254,156     |
| Employee leave entitlements                    | 5,265,487  | 5,402,114      |
| Superannuation                                 | 3,604,627  | 3,554,711      |
| Workers' compensation insurance                | 322,668    | 316,054        |
| Protective clothing and uniforms               | 63,402     | 75,769         |
| Recruitment costs                              | 125,875    | 77,254         |
| Training costs (other than salaries and wages) | 140,750    | 148,955        |
| Other employee costs                           | 87,190     | 84,661         |
| Total employee costs                           | 29,753,773 | 28,913,674     |
| Materials and contracts                        |            |                |
| Auditors remuneration                          |            |                |
| - Audit of the annual financial report         | 81,000     | 53,500         |
| - Internal Audit                               | 14,050     | 15,883         |
| Other  |            |                |
| Materials and contracts                        | 22,569,286 | 20,403,152     |
| Other  | 22,757     | _              |
| Total  | 22,687,093 | 20,472,535     |
|  |            |                |
| Utility charges                                |            |                |
| Other  | 2,818,619  | 2,941,667      |

| Other | 2,818,619 | 2,941,667 |
|-------|-----------|-----------|
| Total | 2,818,619 | 2,941,667 |

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2023

### Note 2. Revenue and expenses (continued)

### (b) Expenses (continued)

|                                       |      | 2023               | 2022               |
|---------------------------------------|------|--------------------|--------------------|
|                                       |      | Actual             | Actual             |
|                                       | Note | \$                 | \$                 |
| Finance costs                         |      |                    |                    |
| Borrowings                            | 32a  | 778,064            | 946,668            |
| Leases                                | 32d  | 4,970              | 7,760              |
| Other - Meru Rehabilitation Provision |      | 267,150            | -                  |
| Total                                 |      | 1,050,184          | 954,428            |
| Insurance                             |      |                    |                    |
| Insurance                             |      |                    |                    |
| Other                                 |      | 934,654            | 835,631            |
|                                       |      | 934,654<br>934,654 | 835,631<br>835,631 |
| Other                                 |      |                    |                    |
| Other<br>Total                        |      |                    |                    |

### (c) Other "Non Operating" result items

| Fair value adjustments to financial assets at fair value through profit or loss     |        |        |
|---|--------|--------|
| The revenue relates to the increase in the fair value of the Council's investments. | 16,586 | 17,986 |
|   | 16,586 | 17,986 |

for the year ended 30 June 2023

### Note 3. Cash and cash equivalents

|                                 |      | 2023       | 2022<br>\$ |
|---------------------------------|------|------------|------------|
|                                 | Note | \$         |            |
| Cash - Unrestricted             |      | 9,886,853  | 2,770,274  |
| Cash - Restricted               |      | 8,331,832  | 11,428,737 |
| Total cash and cash equivalents | 20a  | 18,218,685 | 14,199,011 |

### SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

#### Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash at bank, deposits available on demand with banks and other short term highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value.

Term deposits are presented as cash equivalents if they have a maturity of three months or less from the date of acquisition and are repayable with 24 hours notice with no loss of interests. Bank overdrafts are reported as short term borrowings in current liabilities in the statement of financial position.

#### **Restricted financial assets**

Restricted financial asset balances are not available for general use by the local government due to externally imposed restrictions. Restrictions are specified in an agreement, contract or legislation. This applies to reserve accounts, unspent grants, subsidies and contributions and unspent loans that have not been fully expended in the manner specified by the contributor, legislation or loan agreement and for which no liability has been recognised.

### Note 4. Other financial assets

|   |      | 2023       | 2022       |
|---|------|------------|------------|
|   | Note | \$         | \$         |
| (a) Current assets  |      |            |            |
| Financial assets at amortised cost                              |      | 38,707,974 | 38,521,715 |
| Financial assets previously classified as loans and receivables | _    | 11,959     | 11,546     |
| Total current financial assets                                  | _    | 38,719,933 | 38,533,261 |
| Financial assets at amortised cost                              |      |            |            |
| Term deposits   |      | 38,576,435 | 38,400,345 |
| Self supporting loans   |      | 123,059    | 121,370    |
| Other long term financial assets                                |      | 8,480      | _          |
|   | _    | 38,707,974 | 38,521,715 |
| Financial assets previously classified as loans and receivables |      |            |            |
| Mortgage backed securities                                      |      | 11,959     | 11,546     |
|   | -    | 11,959     | 11,546     |
| Held as   |      |            |            |
| - Unrestricted other financial assets at amortised cost         |      | 2,664,106  | 7,682,906  |
| - Restricted other financial assets at amortised cost           | 20a  | 36,055,827 | 30,850,355 |
| Total   | _    | 38,719,933 | 38,533,261 |

for the year ended 30 June 2023

### Note 4. Other financial assets (continued)

|   |      | 2023       | 2022      |
|---|------|------------|-----------|
|   | Note | \$         | \$        |
| (b) Non current assets  |      |            |           |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss           |      | 366,703    | 350,117   |
| Financial assets at amortised cost                              |      | 11,184,393 | 6,220,048 |
| Financial assets previously classified as loans and receivables |      | 10,138     | 22,292    |
| Total non-current financial assets                              | -    | 11,561,234 | 6,592,457 |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss           |      |            |           |
| Units in Local Government House Trust                           |      | 366,703    | 350,117   |
|   | -    | 366,703    | 350,117   |
| Financial assets at amortised cost                              |      |            |           |
| Self supporting loans receivable                                |      | 646,989    | 770,048   |
| Other long term financial assets                                |      | 10,537,404 | 5,450,000 |
|   | -    | 11,184,393 | 6,220,048 |
| Financial assets previously classified as loans and receivables |      |            |           |
| Mortgage backed securities                                      |      | 10,138     | 22,292    |
|   | -    | 10,138     | 22,292    |
| Held as   |      |            |           |
| - Unrestricted other financial assets at amortised cost         |      | 1,111,234  | 1,142,457 |
| - Restricted other financial assets at amortised cost           | 20a  | 10,450,000 | 5,450,000 |
| Total   | -    | 11,561,234 | 6,592,457 |
|   |      |            |           |

Loans receivable from clubs/institutions have the same terms and conditions as the related borrowing disclosed in Note 32(a) as self supporting loans. Fair value of financial assets at fair value through profit and loss is determined from the net asset value of the units held in the Trust at balance date as compiled by WALGA.

#### SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

#### Other financial assets at amortised cost

The Council classifies financial assets at amortised cost if both of the following criteria are met:

- the asset is held within a business model whose objective is to collect the contractual cashflows, and
- the contractual terms give rise to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest.

Fair values of financial assets at amortised cost are not materially different to their carrying amounts, since the interest receivable on those assets is either close to current market rates or the assets are of a short term nature. Non-current financial assets at a mortised cost fair values are based on discounted cash flows using a current market rates. They are classified as level 2 fair values in the fair value hierachy (see Note 28 (i)) due to the observable market rates.

Interest received is presented under cashflows from operating activities in the Statement of Cash Flows where it is earned from financial assets that are held for cash management purposes.

#### Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

The City has elected to classify the following financial assets at fair value through profit or loss:

- debt investments which do not qualify for measurement at either amortised cost or fair value through other comprehensive income.
- equity investments which the Council has not elected to recognise as fair value gains and losses through profit or loss.

#### Impairment and risk

Information regarding impairment and exposure to risk can be found at Note 26.

for the year ended 30 June 2023

### Note 5. Trade and other receivables

| 2023      | 2022   |  |
|-----------|--|--|
| \$        | \$   |  |
|           |  |  |
| 4,219,816 | 4,156,686  |  |
| 1,388,422 | 1,655,981  |  |
| 442,333   | 393,204  |  |
| 1,247,773 | 167,942  |  |
| 1,291,482 | 638,667  |  |
| (142,193) | (145,515)  |  |
| 8,447,633 | 6,866,965  |  |
|           | \$<br>4,219,816<br>1,388,422<br>442,333<br>1,247,773<br>1,291,482<br>(142,193) |  |

#### Non-current

| Pensioner's rates and ESL deferred | 600,600 | 611,641 |
|------------------------------------|---------|---------|
|                                    | 600,600 | 611,641 |

Trade and other receivables include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other amounts due from third parties for goods sold and services performed in the ordinary course of business.

Trade receivables are recognised at original invoice amount less any provision for expected credit loss amounts (i.e. impairment). The carrying amount of net trade receivables is equivalent to fair value as it is due for settlement within 30 days.

#### SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

#### Rates and statutory receivables

Rates and statutory receivables are non-contractual receivables arising from statutory requirements and include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other statutory charges or fines.

Rates and statutory receivables are recognised when the taxable event has occurred and can be measured reliably.

#### Trade and other receivables

Trade receivables are amounts receivable from contractual arrangements with customers for goods sold, services performed or grants or contributions with sufficiently specific performance obligations as part of the ordinary course of business.

#### Other Receivables

Other receivables are amounts receivable from contractual arrangements with third parties other than contracts with customers including grants for the construction of recognisable non financial assets.

#### Measurement

Trade and other receivables are recognised initially at the amount of the transaction price, unless they contain a significant financing component, and are to be recognised at fair value.

#### **Classification and subsequent measurement**

Receivables which are generally due for settlement within 30 days except rates receivables which are expected to be collected within 12 months are classified as current assets. All other receivables such as, deferred pensioner rates receivable after the end of the reporting period are classified as non-current assets.

Trade and other receivables are held with the objective to collect the contractual cashflows and therefore the City measures them subsequently at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.

Due to the short term nature of current receivables, their carrying amount is considered to be the same as their fair value. Noncurrent receivables are indexed to inflation, any difference between the face value and fair value is considered immaterial.

#### Impairment and risk exposure

Information about the impairment of trade receivables and their exposure to credit risk and interest rate risk can be found in Note 26.

for the year ended 30 June 2023

### Note 6. Inventories

|                           | 2023    | 2022<br>\$ |  |
|---------------------------|---------|------------|--|
|                           | \$      |            |  |
| Current                   |         |            |  |
| Fuel and materials        | 366,315 | 363,623    |  |
| Resaleable Merchandise    | 78,533  | 43,557     |  |
| Total current inventories | 444,848 | 407,180    |  |

#### SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

#### General

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

### Note 7. Assets Classified as Held for Sale

|  | 2023 | 2022      |
|--|------|-----------|
|  | \$   | \$        |
| Non-current assets held for sale - current       |      |           |
| Land   | _    | 7,446,159 |
| Total Non-current assets held for sale - current | _    | 7,446,159 |

#### SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

#### Non-current assets held for sale

Assets are classified as held for sale where the carrying amount will be recovered through a sale rather than continuing use and the asset is available for immediate sale with a sale being highly probable.

Non-current assets classified as held for sale are valued at the lower of the carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell.

The fair value of land and buildings was determined using the sales comparison approach using comparable properties in the area. This is a level 2 measurement as per the fair value heirachy set out in Note 28(i).

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2023

## Note 8. Property, plant and equipment

### (a) Movements in balances

Movement in the balances of each class of property, plant and equipment between the beginning and the end of the current financial year.

|   |      | Land        | Buildings   | Total land and<br>buildings | Furniture and equipment | Plant and equipment | Work in progress | Artwork   | Total property,<br>plant and<br>equipment |
|---|------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|------------------|-----------|---|
|   | Note | \$          | \$          | \$                          | \$                      | \$                  | \$               | \$        | \$  |
|   |      |             |             |                             |                         |                     |                  |           |   |
| Balance at 1 July 2021                            |      | 59,875,000  | 104,079,999 | 163,954,999                 | 1,400,962               | 9,057,635           | -                | 813,609   | 175,227,205                               |
| Additions - Renewal                               |      | -           | 1,113,816   | 1,113,816                   | 848,731                 | 986,712             | 620,208          | 51,520    | 3,620,987                                 |
| Additions - New                                   |      | 296,867     | 450,808     | 747,675                     | 94,420                  | 134,512             | -                | -         | 976,607                                   |
| Disposals   |      | (2,529,708) | (911,402)   | (3,441,110)                 | (82,853)                | (60,687)            | -                | (106,663) | (3,691,313)                               |
| Revaluation decrements transferred to revaluation |      |             |             |                             |                         |                     |                  |           |   |
| surplus   | 19   | -           | (126,476)   | (126,476)                   | -                       | _                   | -                | -         | (126,476)                                 |
| Depreciation                                      | 10a  | -           | (2,151,408) | (2,151,408)                 | (462,613)               | (1,103,069)         | -                | -         | (3,717,090)                               |
| Depreciation on Disposal                          |      | -           | 11,785      | 11,785                      | 82,852                  | 31,298              | -                | -         | 125,935                                   |
| Reclassifications between Asset Classes           | -    | (7,446,159) | -           | (7,446,159)                 | -                       | -                   | -                | -         | (7,446,159)                               |
| Balance at 30 June 2022                           | -    | 50,196,000  | 102,467,122 | 152,663,122                 | 1,881,499               | 9,046,401           | 620,208          | 758,466   | 164,969,696                               |
| Comprises:  |      |             |             |                             |                         |                     |                  |           |   |
| Gross balance amount at 30 June 2022              |      | 50,196,000  | 104,706,998 | 154,902,998                 | 2,951,875               | 17,514,115          | 620,208          | 758,466   | 176,747,662                               |
| Accumulated depreciation at 30 June 2022          |      | _           | (2,139,625) | (2,139,625)                 | (1,070,376)             | (8,467,714)         | -                | _         | (11,677,715)                              |
| Accumulated impairment loss at 30 June 2022       |      | _           | (100,251)   | (100,251)                   | _                       | _                   | -                | _         | (100,251)                                 |
| Balance at 30 June 2022                           | -    | 50,196,000  | 102,467,122 | 152,663,122                 | 1,881,499               | 9,046,401           | 620,208          | 758,466   | 164,969,696                               |
|   |      |             |             |                             |                         |                     |                  |           |   |
| Balance at 1 July 2022                            |      | 50,196,000  | 102,467,120 | 152,663,120                 | 1,881,499               | 9,046,403           | 620,208          | 758,466   | 164,969,696                               |
| Additions - Renewal                               |      | -           | 876,365     | 876,365                     | -                       | 1,927,867           | -                | -         | 2,804,232                                 |
| Additions - New                                   |      | 512,715     | 343,060     | 855,775                     | 464,407                 | -                   | 456,379          | 77,709    | 1,854,270                                 |
| Disposals   |      | (393,366)   | (668,753)   | (1,062,119)                 | -                       | (576,007)           | -                | -         | (1,638,126)                               |
| Revaluation increments transferred to revaluation |      |             |             |                             |                         |                     |                  |           |   |
| surplus   | 19   | 9,067,772   | 14,476,249  | 23,544,021                  | -                       | -                   | -                | -         | 23,544,021                                |
| Depreciation                                      | 10a  | -           | (2,169,125) | (2,169,125)                 | (542,893)               | (1,031,537)         | -                | -         | (3,743,555)                               |
| Depreciation on Disposal                          |      |             | 147,995     | 147,995                     | -                       | 392,618             | -                | -         | 540,613                                   |
| Reclassifications between Asset Classes           | -    | 7,446,159   | 520,355     | 7,966,514                   | -                       | -                   | (520,355)        | -         | 7,446,159                                 |
| Balance at 30 June 2023                           |      | 66,829,280  | 115,993,266 | 182,822,546                 | 1,803,013               | 9,759,344           | 556,232          | 836,175   | 195,777,310                               |

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2023

## Note 8. Property, plant and equipment (continued)

|  | Land       | Buildings   | Total land and<br>buildings | Furniture and equipment | Plant and equipment |         | Artwork | Total property,<br>plant and<br>equipment |
|--|------------|-------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|---------|---------|---|
|  | \$         | \$          | \$                          | \$                      | \$                  | \$      | \$      | \$  |
| Comprises:                               |            |             |                             |                         |                     |         |         |   |
| Gross balance amount at 30 June 2023     | 66,829,280 | 115,993,266 | 182,822,546                 | 3,416,282               | 18,865,975          | 556,232 | 836,175 | 206,497,210                               |
| Accumulated depreciation at 30 June 2023 | _          | -           | -                           | (1,613,269)             | (9,106,631)         | -       | -       | (10,719,900)                              |
| Balance at 30 June 2023                  | 66,829,280 | 115,993,266 | 182,822,546                 | 1,803,013               | 9,759,344           | 556,232 | 836,175 | 195,777,310                               |

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2023

### Note 8. Property, plant and equipment (continued)

### (b) Carrying value measurements

| Asset class                         | Fair value<br>hierachy | Valuation technique  | Basis of valuation            | Date of last valuation | Inputs used   |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|--|-------------------------------|------------------------|---|
| (i) Fair value - Land and buildings |                        |  |                               |                        |   |
| Land                                | 2                      | Market approach using recent observable<br>market data for similar properties / income<br>approach using discounted cashflow<br>methodology. | Independent registered valuer | June 2023              | Price per hectare / market borrowing rate.  |
| Buildings - specialised             | 3                      | Cost approach using current replacement cost.  | Independent registered valuer | June 2023              | Construction costs and current condition,<br>residual values and remaining useful life<br>assessments inputs. |
| Buildings - non-specialised         | 2                      | Market approach using recent observable<br>market data for similar properties / income<br>approach using discounted cashflow<br>methodology. | Independent registered valuer | June 2023              | Price per hectare / market borrowing rate.  |

Level 3 inputs are based on assumptions with regards to future values and patterns of consumption utilising current information. If the basis of these assumptions were varied, they have the potential to result in a significantly higher or lower fair value measurement.

During the period there were no changes in the valuation techniques used by the local government to determine the fair value of property, plant and equipment using either level 2 or level 3 inputs.

| Asset class             | Valuation technique |
|-------------------------|---------------------|
| (ii) Cost               |                     |
| Furniture and equipment | Cost                |
| Plant and equipment     | Cost                |
| Artwork                 | Cost                |
|                         |                     |

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2023

### Note 9. Infrastructure

### (a) Movements in balances

Movement in the balances of each class of infrastructure between the beginning and the end of the current financial year.

|                             |      | Infrastructure<br>roads | Infrastructure<br>Lighting | Recreation  | Car Parks   | Meru Landfill | Airport     | Effluent Scheme | Work in progress | Total<br>infrastructure |
|-----------------------------|------|-------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------------|
|                             | Note | \$                      | \$                         | \$          | \$          | \$            | \$          | \$              | \$               | \$                      |
| Balance as at 1 July 2021   |      | 578,907,325             | _                          | 51,131,940  | 10,546,857  | 16,982,410    | 25,060,905  | 543,938         | _                | 683,173,375             |
| Additions - Renewal         |      | 11,336,172              | _                          | 7,176,986   | 3,900       | 85,000        | 157,431     | 4,321           | _                | 18,763,810              |
| Additions - New             |      | 2,950,132               | _                          | 1,818,485   | 104,624     | 288,918       | 17,125      |                 | _                | 5,179,284               |
| (Disposals)                 |      |                         | _                          | (1,685,034) |             |               |             | _               | _                | (1,685,034)             |
| Depreciation                |      | (16,744,311)            | _                          | (2,025,363) | (497,851)   | (913,489)     | (1,127,270) | (18,718)        | _                | (21,327,002)            |
| Meru capping provision      |      |                         | _                          | (_,,)       | (····)<br>_ | 524,120       | (.,,        |                 | _                | 524,120                 |
| Depreciation on Disposal    |      | _                       | _                          | 165,315     | _           |               | _           | _               | _                | 165,315                 |
| Other Movements             |      | _                       | _                          | _           | _           | _             | _           | _               | _                | _                       |
| Balance at 30 June          | -    |                         |                            |             |             |               |             |                 |                  |                         |
| 2022                        |      | 576,449,318             | -                          | 56,582,329  | 10,157,530  | 16,966,959    | 24,108,191  | 529,541         | _                | 684,793,868             |
| Comprises:                  |      |                         |                            |             |             |               |             |                 |                  |                         |
| Gross balance amount at 30  |      |                         |                            |             |             |               |             |                 |                  |                         |
| June 2022                   |      | 641,432,318             | -                          | 63,934,984  | 12,065,223  | 19,978,141    | 26,346,079  | 601,615         | -                | 764,358,360             |
| Accumulated depreciation at |      | (04,000,000)            |                            |             | (4.007.000) | (0.044.400)   | (0.007.000) | (70.07.1)       |                  |                         |
| 30 June 2022                |      | (64,983,000)            |                            | (7,352,655) | (1,907,693) | (3,011,182)   | (2,237,888) | (72,074)        |                  | (79,564,492)            |
| Balance at 30 June          |      | 570 440 240             |                            | 50 500 000  | 40 457 500  | 10,000,050    | 04 400 404  | 500 F44         |                  | CO4 702 0C0             |
| 2022                        |      | 576,449,318             |                            | 56,582,329  | 10,157,530  | 16,966,959    | 24,108,191  | 529,541         |                  | 684,793,868             |
| Balance as at 1 July 2022   |      | 576,449,318             | _                          | 56,582,329  | 10,157,530  | 16,966,959    | 24,108,191  | 529,541         | _                | 684,793,868             |
| Additions - Renewal         |      | 12,281,964              | 321,885                    | 3,913,795   | 6,373       | 132,310       | 1,080,066   |                 | _                | 17,736,393              |
| Additions - New             |      | 2,620,018               |                            | 2,932,157   | 708,078     | 1,168,742     | 9,543       | _               | _                | 7,438,538               |
| (Disposals)                 |      | 2,020,010               | _                          |             |             | -             |             | _               | _                | -                       |
| Revaluation increments      |      |                         |                            |             |             |               |             |                 |                  |                         |
| transferred to revaluation  |      |                         |                            |             |             |               |             |                 |                  |                         |
| surplus                     | 19   | -                       | 3,790,470                  | 10,396,096  | 8,146,127   | 1,242,422     | -           | 87,289          | -                | 23,662,404              |
| Revaluation decrements      |      |                         |                            |             |             |               |             |                 |                  |                         |
| transferred to revaluation  | 10   | (16 122 100)            |                            |             |             |               |             |                 |                  | (16 100 100)            |
| surplus<br>Depressistion    | 19   | (16,133,160)            |                            | (0.470.044) | (E00 544)   |               | -           | -               | -                | (16,133,160)            |
| Depreciation                |      | (17,135,291)            | (1,855)                    | (2,179,244) | (503,544)   | (1,085,835)   | (1,134,868) | (18,830)        | -                | (22,059,467)            |
| Meru capping provision      |      | -                       | -                          | -           | -           | 3,332,815     | -           | -               | -                | 3,332,815               |
| Depreciation on Disposal    |      | -                       | —                          | -           | _           | -             | -           | -               | -                | -                       |

#### Financial Statements 2023

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2023

## Note 9. Infrastructure (continued)

| Other Movements                          |             | _         | (7,709,983) | _          | (1,158,600) | _           | _       | 8,868,583 | _           |
|--|-------------|-----------|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------|---------|-----------|-------------|
| Balance at 30 June<br>2023               | 558,082,849 | 4,110,500 | 63,935,150  | 18,514,564 | 20,598,813  | 24,062,932  | 598,000 | 8,868,583 | 698,771,391 |
| Comprises:                               |             |           |             |            |             |             |         |           |             |
| Gross balance amount at 30<br>June 2023  | 558,082,849 | 4,110,500 | 63,935,150  | 18,514,564 | 21,871,888  | 27,434,699  | 598,000 | 8,868,583 | 703,416,233 |
| Accumulated depreciation at 30 June 2023 | _           | _         | _           | _          | (1,273,075) | (3,371,767) | _       | _         | (4,644,842) |
| Balance at 30 June<br>2023               | 558,082,849 | 4,110,500 | 63,935,150  | 18,514,564 | 20,598,813  | 24,062,932  | 598,000 | 8,868,583 | 698,771,391 |

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2023

### Note 9. Infrastructure (continued)

### (b) Carrying value measurements

| Asset class     | Fair value<br>hierachy | Valuation technique                          | Basis of<br>valuation         | Date of last valuation | Inputs used  |
|-----------------|------------------------|--|-------------------------------|------------------------|--|
| (i) Fair value  |                        |  |                               |                        |  |
| Roads           | 3                      | Cost approach using current replacement cost | Independent registered valuer | June 2023              | Construction costs and current condition,<br>residual values and remaining useful life<br>assessments inputs |
| Recreation      | 3                      | Cost approach using current replacement cost | Independent registered valuer | June 2023              | Construction costs and current condition,<br>residual values and remaining useful life<br>assessments inputs |
| Car Parks       | 3                      | Cost approach using current replacement cost | Independent registered valuer | June 2023              | Construction costs and current condition,<br>residual values and remaining useful life<br>assessments inputs |
| Meru Landfill   | 3                      | Cost approach using current replacement cost | Independent registered valuer | June 2023              | Construction costs and current condition,<br>residual values and remaining useful life<br>assessments inputs |
| Airport         | 3                      | Cost approach using current replacement cost | Independent registered valuer | June 2020              | Construction costs and current condition,<br>residual values and remaining useful life<br>assessments inputs |
| Effluent Scheme | 3                      | Cost approach using current replacement cost | Independent registered valuer | June 2023              | Construction costs and current condition,<br>residual values and remaining useful life<br>assessments inputs |

Level 3 inputs are based on assumptions with regards to future values and patterns of consumption utilising current information. If the basis of these assumptions were varied, they have the potential to result in a significantly higher or lower fair value measurement.

During the period there were no changes in the valuation techniques used by the local government to determine the fair value of infrastructure using level 3 inputs.

The value of Road Infrastructure assets decreased by \$16m mainly due to the reduced unit rates used in the valuation.

for the year ended 30 June 2023

### Note 10. Fixed assets

|   |      | 2023       | 2023       | 2022       |
|---|------|------------|------------|------------|
|   |      | Actual     | Budget     | Actual     |
|   | Note | \$         | \$         | \$         |
| (a) Depreciation                            |      |            |            |            |
| Buildings                                   | 8a   | 2,169,125  | 2,162,268  | 2,151,408  |
| Furniture and equipment                     | 8a   | 542,893    | 501,924    | 462,613    |
| Plant and equipment                         | 8a   | 1,031,537  | 1,205,102  | 1,103,069  |
| Infrastructure - roads                      | 9a   | 17,135,291 | 16,862,023 | 16,744,311 |
| Infrastructure - Lighting                   | 9a   | 1,855      | -          | _          |
| Infrastructure - Recreation                 | 9a   | 2,179,244  | 2,044,381  | 2,025,363  |
| Infrastructure - Car Parks                  | 9a   | 503,544    | 498,368    | 497,851    |
| Infrastructure - Meru Landfill              | 9a   | 1,085,835  | 919,535    | 913,489    |
| Infrastructure - Airport                    | 9a   | 1,134,868  | 1,143,622  | 1,127,270  |
| Infrastructure - Effluent Scheme            | 9a   | 18,830     | 18,695     | 18,718     |
| Right of Use Assets - Furniture & Equipment | 11a  | 43,040     | 43,040     | 43,040     |
| Total depreciation                          |      | 25,846,062 | 25,398,958 | 25,087,132 |

### **Depreciation of Non-Current Assets**

Depreciation is recognised on a straight-line basis, using rates, which are reviewed each reporting period. Major depreciation periods are:

| Asset Class                            | Years                        |
|--|------------------------------|
| Buildings                              | 30 to 50 years               |
| Furniture and equipment                | 4 to 10 years                |
| Plant and equipment                    | 5 to 15 years                |
| Infrastructure - Roads                 | 20 to 80 years               |
| Infrastructure - Recreation (Parks)    | 10 to 60 years               |
| Infrastructure - Car Parks             | 20 to 100 years              |
| Infrastructure - Meru Landfill         | 8 to 75 years                |
| Infrastructure - Airport               | 10 to 100 years              |
| Infrastructure - Effluent Scheme       | 10 to 40 years               |
| Infrastructure - Footpaths             | 20 years                     |
| Infrastructure - Drainage              | 80 years                     |
| Right of use - Furniture and Equipment | Based on the remaining lease |

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2023

## Note 10. Fixed assets (continued)

### (b) Disposal of assets

The following assets were disposed of during the year.

|                               |      | Net book value |                |                | Sales price    |                |                | Profit         |                |                | (Loss)         |                |                |
|-------------------------------|------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|                               |      | 2023<br>Actual | 2023<br>Budget | 2022<br>Actual |
|                               | Note | \$             | \$             | \$             | \$             | \$             | \$             | \$             | \$             | \$             | \$             | \$             | \$             |
| By asset class                |      |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Property, plant and equipment | 8a   |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Land                          |      | 393,366        | -              | 2,529,708      | 360,000        | -              | 1,997,568      | -              | _              | -              | (33,366)       | -              | (532,141)      |
| Buildings                     |      | 668,753        | -              | 899,618        | -              | -              | 351,000        | -              | -              | -              | (520,758)      | -              | (548,618)      |
| Plant and equipment           |      | 576,007        | 719,745        | 29,388         | 278,773        | 905,500        | 40,078         | 98,618         | 239,320        | 144,590        | (3,234)        | (53,565)       | -              |
| Artwork                       |      | -              | -              | 106,663        | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | (106,663)      |
| Infrastructure                | 9a   |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |                |
| Recreation                    |      | -              | -              | 1,519,719      | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | -              | (1,653,619)    |
| Total by asset class          |      | 1,638,126      | 719,745        | 5,085,096      | 638,773        | 905,500        | 2,388,646      | 98,618         | 239,320        | 144,590        | (557,358)      | (53,565)       | 2,841,041)     |

for the year ended 30 June 2023

### Note 10. Fixed assets (continued)

### SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

#### **Fixed assets**

Each class of fixed assets within either property, plant and equipment or infrastructure, is carried at cost or fair value (as indicated), less any accumulated depreciation and impairment losses.

## Initial recognition and measurement for assets held at cost

Plant and equipment including furniture and equipment is recognised at cost on acquisition in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 17A*. Where acquired at no cost the asset is initially recognise at fair value. Assets held at cost are depreciated and assessed for impairment annually.

# Initial recognition and measurement between mandatory revaluation dates for assets held at fair value

Assets for which the fair value as at the date of acquisition is under \$5,000 are not recognised as an asset in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 17A (5)*. These assets are expensed immediately.

Where multiple individual low value assets are purchased together as part of a larger asset or collectively forming a larger asset exceeding the threshold, the individual assets are recognised as one asset and capitalised.

Upon initial recognition, cost is determined as the amount paid (or other consideration given) to acquire the assets, plus costs incidental to the acquisition. For assets acquired at zero cost or otherwise significantly less than fair value, cost is determined as fair value at the date of acquisition. The cost of non-current assets constructed by the City includes the cost of all materials used in construction, direct labour on the project and an appropriate proportion of variable and fixed overheads.

Individual assets that are land, buildings, infrastructure and investment properties acquired between scheduled revaluation dates of the asset class in accordance with the City's revaluation policy, are recognised at cost and disclosed as being at fair value as management believes cost approximates fair value .They are subject to subsequent revaluation at the next revaluation date consistent with *Financial Management Regulation 17A(4)*.

#### Revaluation

The fair value of land, buildings, infrastructure and investment properties is determined at least every five years in accordance with the regulatory framework. This includes buildings and infrastructure items which were pre-existing improvements (i.e. vested improvements) on vested land acquired by the City.

At the end of each period, the carrying amount for each asset class is reviewed and, where appropriate, the fair value is updated to reflect current market conditions consistent with *Financial Management Regulation 17A(2)* which requires

land, buildings infrastructure, investment properties and vested improvements to be shown at fair value.

For property, plant and equipment and infrastructure, increases in the carrying amount arising on revaluation of asset classes are credited to a revaluation surplus in equity. Decreases that offset previous increases of the same class of asset are recognised against revaluation surplus directly in equity. All other decreases are recognised in profit or loss. Subsequent increases are then recognised in profit or loss to the extent they reverse a net revaluation decrease previously recognised in profit or loss for the same class of asset.

#### Depreciation

The depreciable amount of all fixed assets including buildings but excluding freehold land and vested land, are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the individual asset's useful life from the time the asset is held ready for use. Leasehold improvements are depreciated over the shorter of either the unexpired period of the lease or the estimated useful life of the improvements.

The assets residual values and useful lives are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at the end of each reporting period. An asset's carrying amount is written down immediately to its recoverable amount if the asset's carrying amount is greater than its estimated recoverable amount.

Gains and losses on disposals are determined by comparing proceeds with the carrying amount. These gains and losses are included in the statement of comprehensive income in the period in which they arise.

#### Depreciation on revaluation

When an item of property, plant and equipment and infrastructure is revalued, any accumulated depreciation at the date of the revaluation is treated in one of the following ways:

(i) The gross carrying amount is adjusted in a manner that is consistent with the revaluation of the carrying amount of the asset.

(ii) Eliminated against the gross carrying amount of the asset and the net amount restated to the revalued amount of the asset.

#### Amortisation

All intangible assets with a finite useful life, are amortised on a straight-line basis over the individual asset's useful life from the time the asset is held ready for use.

The residual value of intangible assets is considered to be zero and the useful life and amortisation method are reviewed at the end of each financial year.

Amortisation is included within depreciation in the Statement of Comprehensive Income and in Note 10(a).

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2023

### Note 10. Fixed assets (continued)

#### Impairment

An asset's carrying amount is written down immediately to its recoverable amount if the asset's carrying amount is greater than its estimated recoverable amount.

#### Gains or losses on disposal

Gains and losses on disposals are determined by comparing proceeds with the carrying amount. These gains and losses are included in the statement of comprehensive income in the period in which they arise.

### Note 11. Leases

### Council as a lessee

Council has a lease in place over Printers. Council has applied the exception to lease accounting for leases of low-value assets and short-term leases.

Where Council assesses that an agreement contains a lease, a right of use asset and lease liability is recognised on inception of the lease. Council does not separate lease and non-lease components for any class of assets and has accounted for lease payments as a single component.

The right-of-use asset is measured using the cost model where cost on initial recognition comprises: the lease liability, initial direct costs, prepaid lease payments, estimated cost of removal and restoration, less any lease incentives received. The right-of-use is depreciated over the lease term on a straight-line basis and assessed for impairment in accordance with the impairment of asset accounting policy.

The lease liability is initially recognised at the present value of the remaining lease payments at the commencement of the lease. The discount rate is the rate implicit in the lease, however where this cannot be readily determined then the Council's incremental borrowing rate for a similar term with similar security is used.

#### **Exceptions to lease accounting**

Council has applied the exceptions to lease accounting for both short-term leases (i.e. leases with a term of less than or equal to 12 months) and leases of low-value assets. Council recognises the payments associated with these leases as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

#### Leases at significantly below market value / concessionary leases

Council has elected to measure the right of use asset arising from the concessionary leases at cost which is based on the associated lease liability at initial recognition.

#### Terms and conditions of leases

#### **Printers**

The lease relates to printers located all over the City premises. The lease commenced on the 24th of October 2019 and the lease is for 5 years. The lease has fixed monthly repayments of \$4,174.44. At the end of the lease the City can either terminate the lease or continue with the lease.

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2023

### Note 11. Leases (continued)

### (a) Right of use assets

Movement in the balance of each class of right-of-use asset between the beginning and the end of the current financial year

|                         |      | Printers | Total    |
|-------------------------|------|----------|----------|
|                         | Note | \$       | \$       |
| 2022                    |      |          |          |
| Balance at 1 July 2021  |      | 139,969  | 139,969  |
| Depreciation            | 10a  | (43,040) | (43,040) |
| Balance at 30 June 2022 |      | 96,929   | 96,929   |
| 2023                    |      |          |          |
| Balance at 1 July 2022  |      | 96,929   | 96,929   |
| Depreciation            | 10a  | (43,040) | (43,040) |
| Balance at 30 June 2023 |      | 53,889   | 53,889   |

#### Amounts included in the statement of comprehensive income related to leases

The following amounts were recognised in the statement of comprehensive income during the period in respect of leases where the entity is the lessee:

|  |      | 2023<br>Actual | 2022<br>Actual |
|--|------|----------------|----------------|
|  | Note | \$             | \$             |
| Expenses   |      |                |                |
| Depreciation on right-of-use assets                              | 10a  | 43,040         | 43,040         |
| Finance charge on lease liabilities                              | 32d  | 4,969          | 7,650          |
| Total amount recognised in the statement of comprehensive income |      | 48,009         | 50,690         |
| Total cash outflow from leases                                   |      | 4,969          | 7,650          |

| 2023    | 2022   |
|---------|--------|
| Actual  | Actual |
| Note \$ | \$     |

#### (b) Lease liabilities

| Current                 |     | 47,974 | 45,124  |
|-------------------------|-----|--------|---------|
| Non-current             |     | 8,285  | 56,259  |
| Total lease liabilities | 32d | 56,259 | 101,383 |

#### Disclosure

The City has a lease relating to printing equipment. The term for the lease is 5 years. The lease has fixed monthly lease payments. The measurement of lease liabilities does not include variable lease payments and any future cash outflows associated with leases not yet commenced to which the City is committed.

#### Secured liabilities and assets pledged as security

Lease liabilities are effectively secured, as the rights to the leased assets recognised in the financial statements revert to the lessor in the event of default.

for the year ended 30 June 2023

### Note 11. Leases (continued)

#### SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

#### Leases

At inception of a contract, the City assesses if the contract contains or is a lease. A contract is, or contains, a lease if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration.

At the commencement date, a right-of-use asset is recognised at cost and lease liability at the present value of the lease payments that are not paid at that date. The lease payments are discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease, if that rate can be readily determined. If that rate cannot be readily determined, the City uses its incremental borrowing rate.

All contracts that are classified as short-term leases (i.e. a lease with a remaining term of 12 months or less) and leases of low value assets are recognised as an operating expense on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease.

Details of individual borrowings required by regulations are provided at Note 32

#### Right-of-use assets - valuation

Right-of-use assets are measured at cost. This means that all right-of-use assets (other than vested improvements) under zero cost concessionary leases are measured at zero cost (i.e. not included in the statement of financial position). The exception is vested improvements on concessionary land leases such as roads, buildings or other infrastructure which are reported at fair value.

Refer to Note 10 for details on the significant accounting policies applying to vested improvements.

#### Right-of-use assets - depreciation

Right-of-use assets are depreciated over the lease term or useful life of the underlying asset, whichever is the shortest. Where a lease transfers ownership of the underlying asset, or the cost of the right-of-use asset reflects that the City anticipates to exercise a purchase option, the specific asset is amortised over the useful life of the underlying asset.

### Note 12. Intangible assets

#### **Laneway Easement**

|   | 2023    | 2022    |
|---|---------|---------|
|   | Actual  | Actual  |
|   | \$      | \$      |
| Non-current   |         |         |
| Gross book value  | 159,460 | 159,460 |
| Total Laneway Easement – net book value   | 159,460 | 159,460 |
| Movements in balances of intangible asset during the financial year are shown as follows: |         |         |
| Balance at 1 July<br>Amortisation   | 159,460 | 159,460 |
| Balance at 30 June  | 159,460 | 159,460 |
| TOTAL INTANGIBLE ASSETS   | 159.460 | 159,460 |

### SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

#### Laneway Easement

The Laneway Easement is not amortised as it is considered to have an indefinite useful life.

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2023

### Note 13. Investment properties

Council has not classified any Land or Buildings as "Investment Properties".

### Note 14. Trade and other payables

|  | 2023       | 2022       |
|--|------------|------------|
|  | \$         | \$         |
| Current                                |            |            |
| Sundry creditors                       | 11,121,468 | 10,014,989 |
| Accrued interest on debentures         | 90,646     | 113,660    |
| Accrued Expenses                       | 1,274,988  | 863,324    |
| Accrued Salaries and Wages             | 1,207,053  | 942,965    |
| Unexpended Non-Operating Grants (WATC) | 3,081,831  | 3,002,647  |
| Total current trade and other payables | 16,775,986 | 14,937,585 |

#### SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

#### **Financial liabilities**

Financial liabilities are initially recognised at fair value when the City becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

Non-derivative financial liabilities (excluding financial guarantees) are subsequently measured at amortised cost.

Financial liabilities are derecognised where the related obligations are discharged, cancelled or expired. The difference between the carrying amount of the financial liability extinguished or transferred to another party and any consideration paid, including the transfer of non-cash assets or liabilities assumed, is recognised in profit or loss.

#### Trade and other payables

Trade and other payables represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the City prior to the end of the financial year that are unpaid and arise when the City becomes obliged to make future payments in respect of the purchase of these goods and services.

The amounts are unsecured, are recognised as a current liability and are usually paid within 30 days of recognition. The carrying amounts of trade and other payables are considered to be the same as their fair values, due to their short-term nature.

#### **Prepaid rates**

Prepaid rates are, until the taxable event has occurred (start of the next financial year), refundable at the request of the ratepayer. Rates received in advance are initially recognised as a financial liability. When the taxable event occurs, the financial liability is extinguished and the City recognises income for the prepaid rates that have not been refunded.

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2023

### Note 15. Other liabilities

|   | 2023      | 2022<br>\$ |  |
|---|-----------|------------|--|
|   | \$        |            |  |
| (a) Other liabilities<br>Current                  |           |            |  |
| Deposits received in advance of services provided | 2,650,060 | 1,808,316  |  |
| Total other liabilities                           | 2,650,060 | 1,808,316  |  |

#### SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

#### **Contract Liabilities**

Contract liabilities represent the the City's obligation to transfer goods or services to a customer for which the City has received consideration from the customer.

Contract liabilities represent obligations which are not yet satisfied. Contract liabilities are recognised as revenue when the performance obligations in the contract are satisfied.

#### Capital grant/contribution liabilities

Capital grant/contribution liabilities represent the City's obligations to construct recognisable non-financial assets to identified specifications to be controlled by the City which are yet to be satisfied. Capital grant/contribution liabilities are recognised as income when the obligations in the contract are satisfied.

Fair values for non-current capital grant/contribution liabilities, not expected to be extinguished within 12 months, are based on discounted cash flows of expected cashflows to satisfy the obligations using a current borrowing rate. They are classified as level 3 fair values in the fair value hierarchy (see Note 28(i)) due to the unobservable inputs, including own credit risk.

for the year ended 30 June 2023

### Note 16. Borrowings

|                               |      | 2023      |             |            |           | 2022        |            |  |
|-------------------------------|------|-----------|-------------|------------|-----------|-------------|------------|--|
|                               |      | Current   | Non-current | Total      | Current   | Non-current | Total      |  |
|                               | Note | \$        | \$          | \$         | \$        | \$          | \$         |  |
| Unsecured                     |      |           |             |            |           |             |            |  |
| Loans                         | 32a  | 3,696,812 | 16,463,815  | 20,160,627 | 4,275,466 | 20,160,636  | 24,436,102 |  |
| Total unsecured<br>borrowings | 32a  | 3,696,812 | 16,463,815  | 20,160,627 | 4,275,466 | 20,160,636  | 24,436,102 |  |

#### **Unsecured liabilities**

All the City's borrowings are from the Western Australian Treasury Corporation (WATC) and are unsecured.

### SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

#### **Borrowing costs**

Borrowing costs are recognised as an expense when incurred except where they are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset. Where this is the case, they are capitalised as part of the cost of the particular asset until such time as the asset is substantially ready for its intended use or sale.

Fair values of borrowings are not materially different to their carrying amounts, since the interest payable on those borrowings is either close to current market rates or the borrowings are of a short term nature.

Borrowings fair values are based on discounted cash flows using a current borrowing rate. They are classified as level 3 fair values in the fair value hierachy (see Note 28(i)) due to the unobservable inputs, including own credit risk.

#### Risk

Information regarding exposure to risk can be found at Note 26.

Details of individual borrowings required by regulations are provided at Note 32(a).

for the year ended 30 June 2023

### Note 17. Employee related provisions

|   | 2023      | 2022      |
|---|-----------|-----------|
|   | \$        | \$        |
| Current provisions                            |           |           |
| Employee benefit provisions                   |           |           |
| Annual leave                                  | 2,362,130 | 2,077,822 |
| Long service leave                            | 3,098,121 | 2,752,516 |
| Sick Leave                                    | 307,899   | 341,219   |
| Accrued RDO                                   | 38,408    | 35,711    |
| Pandemic Leave                                | _         | 376,201   |
| Total current employee related provisions     | 5,806,558 | 5,583,469 |
| Non-current provisions                        |           |           |
| Long service leave                            | 314,866   | 331,526   |
| Total non-current employee related provisions | 314,866   | 331,526   |
| Total employee related provisions             | 6,121,424 | 5,914,995 |

Provision is made for benefits accruing to employees in respect of wages and salaries, annual leave and long service leave and associated on costs for services rendered up to the reporting date and recorded as an expense during the period the services are delivered.

Annual leave liabilities are classified as current, as there is no unconditional right to defer settlement for at least 12 months after the end of the reporting period. Assessments indicate that actual settlement of the liabilities is expected to occur as follows:

### Note 18. Other provisions

|                                | Infrastructure<br>Meru -<br>Rehabilitation | Total      |
|--------------------------------|--|------------|
| Opening balance at 1 July 2022 |  |            |
| Non-current provisions         | 9,679,368                                  | 9,679,368  |
|                                | 9,679,368                                  | 9,679,368  |
| Additional provision           | 3,599,966                                  | 3,599,966  |
| Balance at 30 June 2023        | 13,279,334                                 | 13,279,334 |
| Comprises                      |  |            |
| Non-current                    | 13,279,334                                 | 13,279,334 |
|                                | 13,279,334                                 | 13,279,334 |

#### **Other provisions**

Amounts which are reliably expected to be paid out within 12 months of the reporting date are classified as current. Exact timing of payment of non-current obligations is unable to be reliably estimated as it is dependent on factors beyond the control of the local government.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2023

### Note 19. Revaluation surplus

|                             | 2023               | 2023                     | 2023                       |                            | 2023               | 2022               | 2022                     | 2022                       |                            | 2022               |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|
|                             | Onenian            | Developetien             | Bernelingtion              | Total                      | <u>Olasiaa</u>     |                    |                          | Develoption                | Total                      | - · ·              |
|                             | Opening<br>Balance | Revaluation<br>Increment | Revaluation<br>(Decrement) | Movement on<br>Revaluation | Closing<br>Balance | Opening<br>Balance | Revaluation<br>Increment | Revaluation<br>(Decrement) | Movement on<br>Revaluation | Closing<br>Balance |
|                             | \$                 | \$                       | \$                         | \$                         | \$                 | \$                 | \$                       | \$                         | \$                         | \$                 |
| Land                        | 22,371,179         | 9,067,772                | -                          | 9,067,772                  | 31,438,951         | 22,371,179         | _                        | _                          | -                          | 22,371,179         |
| Buildings - non-specialised | 48,187,256         | 14,476,249               | _                          | 14,476,249                 | 62,663,505         | 48,313,732         | _                        | (126,476)                  | (126,476)                  | 48,187,256         |
| Plant and equipment         | 1,601,370          | _                        | _                          | _                          | 1,601,370          | 1,601,370          | _                        | _                          | -                          | 1,601,370          |
| Artwork                     | 100,239            | _                        | _                          | _                          | 100,239            | 100,239            | _                        | _                          | -                          | 100,239            |
| Infrastructure - roads      | 397,344,499        | _                        | (16,133,160)               | (16,133,160)               | 381,211,339        | 397,344,499        | _                        | _                          | -                          | 397,344,499        |
| Infrastructure - other      | -                  | 3,790,470                | -                          | 4,793,806                  | 4,793,806          | _                  | _                        | -                          | -                          | -                  |
| Recreation                  | _                  | 10,396,096               | _                          | 10,396,096                 | 10,396,096         | _                  | _                        | _                          | -                          | -                  |
| Car Parks                   | 10,899,812         | 8,146,127                | _                          | 8,146,127                  | 19,045,939         | 10,899,811         | _                        | _                          | -                          | 10,899,811         |
| Meru Landfill               | 1,458,254          | 1,242,422                | _                          | 1,242,422                  | 2,700,676          | 1,458,254          | _                        | _                          | -                          | 1,458,254          |
| Effluent Scheme             | 298,110            | 87,289                   | _                          | 87,289                     | 385,399            | 298,110            | _                        | _                          | -                          | 298,110            |
|                             | 482,260,719        | 47,206,425               | (16,133,160)               | 32,076,601                 | 514,337,320        | 482,387,194        | _                        | (126,476)                  | (126,476)                  | 482,260,718        |

Movements on revaluation of property, plant and equipment (including infrastructure) are not able to be reliably attributed to a program as the assets were revalued by class as provided for by AASB 116 Aus 40.1.

Vested land no longer required to be recognised. Land under golf courses, showgrounds, racecourses or any other sporting or recreational facility of State, or regional, significance should no longer be recognised

for the year ended 30 June 2023

### Note 20. Notes to the statement of cash flows

#### (a) Reconciliation of cash

For the purposes of the Statement of Cash Flows, cash includes cash on hand and cash equivalents, net of outstanding bank overdrafts. Cash at the end of the reporting period is reconciled to the related items in the Statement of Financial Position as follows:

|   |          | 2023<br>Actual | 2023<br>Budget | 2022<br>Actual |
|---|----------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|   | Note     | \$             | \$             | \$             |
| Cash and cash equivalents   | 3 =      | 18,218,685     | 23,005,031     | 14,199,011     |
| Restrictions  |          |                |                |                |
| The following classes of assets have restrictions imposed<br>regulations or other externally imposed requirements whic<br>or direct the purpose for which the resources may be used | ch limit |                |                |                |
| - Cash and cash equivalents   | 3        | 8,331,832      | 9,638,078      | 11,428,727     |
| - Financial assets at amortised cost  | 4        | 46,505,827     | 25,609,515     | 30,850,355     |
|   | _        | 54,837,659     | 35,247,593     | 42,279,082     |
| The restricted assets are a result of the following specific purposes to which the assets may be used:  |          |                |                |                |
| Restricted reserve accounts   | 33       | 51,755,828     | 32,244,393     | 39,276,435     |
| Unspent grants  |          | 3,081,831      | 3,003,200      | 3,002,647      |
| Total restricted assets   | _        | 54,837,659     | 35,247,593     | 42,279,082     |
| (b) Reconciliation of Net Result to Net Cash Prov   | vided    |                |                |                |
| By Operating Activities<br>Net result   |          | 15,866,599     | 11,078,555     | 8,549,843      |
| Non-cash items:   |          |                |                |                |
| Depreciation/amortisation<br>Adjustments to fair value of financial assets at fair value th   | arough   | 25,846,062     | 25,398,958     | 25,087,132     |
| profit or loss  | nough    | (16,586)       | _              | (17,986)       |
| (Profit)/loss on sale of asset  |          | 458,740        | (185,755)      | 2,696,451      |
| Other Non Cash Movements  |          | -              | _              | (506,203)      |
| Changes in assets and liabilities:  |          |                |                |                |
| (Increase)/decrease in trade and other receivables  |          | (1,569,627)    | (393,168)      | 415,248        |
| (Increase)/decrease in other assets   |          | _              | _              | (253,433)      |
| (Increase)/decrease in inventories  |          | (37,668)       | (42,417)       | (43,369)       |
| (Increase)/decrease in contract assets  |          | (2,030,785)    | 13,000         | -              |
| Increase/(decrease) in trade and other payables   |          | 1,861,415      | 1,052,362      | 849,995        |
| Increase/(decrease) in accrued interest payable   |          | (23,014)       | -              | (22,226)       |
| Increase/(decrease) in employee related provisions  |          | 206,429        | 6,594          | 199,251        |
| Increase/(decrease) in other provisions   |          | 267,151        | -              | 907,764        |
| Increase/(decrease) in other liabilities  |          | 841,744        | 340,021        | 660,989        |
| Capital grants, subsidies and contributions   |          | (10,132,484)   | (12,792,443)   | (7,652,178)    |
| Net cash provided by/(used in) operating activities   | _        | 31,537,976     | 24,475,707     | 30,871,278     |

for the year ended 30 June 2023

### Note 20. Notes to the statement of cash flows (continued)

|  | 2023<br>Actual<br>\$ | 2022<br>Actual<br>\$ |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
|  |                      |                      |
| (c) Undrawn borrowing facilities credit standby arrangements |                      |                      |
| Credit card limit  | 115,000              | 115,000              |
| Total amount of credit unused                                | 115,000              | 115,000              |

#### Security

The Commonwealth Bank of Australia holds a mortgage over council's rates revenue.

|   |      | 2023       | 2022       |
|---|------|------------|------------|
|   | Note | \$         | \$         |
| Loan facilities                         |      |            |            |
| Loan facilities - current               | 16   | 3,696,812  | 4,275,467  |
| Loan facilities - non-current           | 16   | 16,463,814 | 20,160,635 |
| Total facilities in use at balance date | _    | 20,160,626 | 24,436,102 |

### Note 21. Contingent liabilities

1) The City of Greater Geraldton has entered into an agreement with the Public Transport Authority to indemnify Brookfield Rail for 40% of the cost of modification to the Rail Bridge No. 5371 (Abraham Street) contingent on changes to container heights (double stacking). The term of the indemnity expires on the date of expiry of the current lease Brookfield Rail holds over the Rail Corridor (2049).

The likelihood of such an event to occur is considered to be remote.

### Note 22. Capital commitments

|                                       | 2023       | 2022      |
|---------------------------------------|------------|-----------|
|                                       | \$         | \$        |
| (a) Capital expenditure commitments   |            |           |
| Contracted for:                       |            |           |
| - capital expenditure projects        | 12,388,014 | 2,082,941 |
| - plant & equipment purchases         | _          | 518,562   |
| Total capital expenditure commitments | 12,388,014 | 2,601,503 |
| Payable:                              |            |           |
| - not later than one year             | 12,388,014 | 2,601,503 |
| Total capital expenditure commitments | 12,388,014 | 2,601,503 |

The capital expenditure projects outstanding at the end of the current reporting period represent the construction of various City infrastructure assets.

for the year ended 30 June 2023

### Note 23. Related party transactions

|  | 2023<br>Actual | 2023<br>Budget | 2022<br>Actual<br>\$ |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------------|
|  |                |                |                      |
|  | \$             | \$             |                      |
| (a) Elected Member Remuneration  |                |                |                      |
| Fees, expenses and allowances to be paid or reimbursed to elected council members. |                |                |                      |
| Mayor's annual allowance   | 85,800         | 85,800         | 78,000               |
| Deputy Mayor's annual allowance  | 21,450         | 21,450         | 19,500               |
| Meeting attendance fees  | 405,873        | 405,874        | 348,194              |
| Annual allowance for ICT expenses  | _              | _              | 43,581               |
| Travel and accommodation expenses  | 6,484          | 17,500         | 8,120                |
| Conference & Training Expenses   | 14,158         | 30,000         | 27,455               |
| Total  | 533,765        | 560,624        | 524,850              |

| 2023   | 2022   |
|--------|--------|
| Actual | Actual |
| \$     | \$     |

### (b) Key management personnel

#### Key Management Personnel (KMP) Compensation Disclosure

The total of compensation paid to KMP of the City during the year are as follows:

| Short-term employee benefits        | 1,831,062 | 1,834,194 |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
| Post-employment benefits            | 149,081   | 147,954   |
| Employee - other long-term benefits | 33,674    | 28,914    |
| Total                               | 2,013,817 | 2,011,062 |

Short-term employee benefits

These amounts include all salary, fringe benefits and cash bonuses awarded to KMP except for details in respect to fees and benefits paid to council members which may be found above.

#### Post-employment benefits

These amounts are the current-year's estimated cost of providing for the City's superannuation contributions made during the year.

#### Other long-term benefits

These amounts represent long service benefits accruing during the year.

#### Termination benefits

These amounts represent termination benefits paid to KMP (Note: may or may not be applicable in any given year).

Council has assessed the materiality of disclosure of transactions with related parties on the following criteria:

1) The potential effect of the relationship on the financial statements;

2) Whether the transaction occurred as:

a) part of a public service provider relationship with a taxpayer on terms no different to that of a transaction with the general public or

b) part of an ordinary operational transaction within a normal supplier or client/recipient relationship on terms and conditions no more or less favourable than those that is reasonable to expect the Council would have adopted with the party at arm's length in the same circumstances.

for the year ended 30 June 2023

### Note 23. Related party transactions (continued)

| 2023   | 2022   |
|--------|--------|
| Actual | Actual |
| \$     | \$     |

### (c) Transactions with related parties

Transactions between related parties and the City are on normal commercial terms and conditions, no more favourable than those available to other parties, unless otherwise stated.

## (i) In addition to KMP compensation above, the following transactions occurred with related parties:

| Sale of goods and services<br>Purchase of goods and services                  | 6,120<br>156,503 | 6,374<br>33,055 |
|---|------------------|-----------------|
|   | 162,623          | 39,429          |
| (ii) Amounts outstanding from related parties:<br>Trade and other receivables | 338              | 1,964           |
| (iii) Amounts payable to related parties:<br>Trade and other payables         | 23,183           | 633             |

### (iv) Related parties

### The City's main related parties are as follows:

#### i. Key management personnel

Any person(s) having authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the entity, directly or indirectly, including any council member, are considered key management personnel and are detailed in Notes 23(a) and 23(b).

ii. Entities subject to significant influence by the City

There were no such entities requiring disclosure during the current or previous year.

### Note 24. Joint arrangements

Council has no interest in any Joint Arrangements.

### Note 25. Investment in associates

Council has no interest in any Associated Entities.

for the year ended 30 June 2023

### Note 26. Financial risk management

### Financial risk management

This note explains the City's exposure to financial risks and how these risks could affect the City's future financial performance.

| Risk                        | Exposure arising from   | Measurement                       | Management   |
|-----------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|--|
| Market risk - interest rate | Long term borrowings at<br>variable rates   | Sensitivity analysis              | Utilise fixed interest rate<br>borrowings                                |
| Credit risk                 | Cash and cash equivalents,<br>trade receivables, financial<br>assets and debt investments | Aging analysis<br>Credit analysis | Diversification of bank<br>deposits, credit limits.<br>Investment policy |
| Liquidity risk              | Borrowings and other liabilities  | Rolling cash flow forecasts       | Availability of committed<br>credit lines and borrowing<br>facilities    |

The City does not engage in transactions expressed in foreign currencies and is therefore not subject to foreign currency risk.

Financial risk management is carried out by the finance department under policies approved by the Council. The finance department identifies, evaluates and manages financial risks in close co-operation with the operating divisions. Council have approved the overall risk management policy and provide policies on specific areas such as investment policy.

### (a) Interest rate risk

#### Cash and cash equivalents

The City's main interest rate risk arises from cash and cash equivalents with variable interest rates, which exposes the City to cash flow interest rate risk. Short term overdraft facilities also have variable interest rates however these are repaid within 12 months, reducing the risk level to minimal.

Excess cash and cash equivalents are invested in fixed interest rate term deposits which do not expose the City to cash flow interest rate risk. Cash and cash equivalents required for working capital are held in variable interest rate accounts and non-interest bearing accounts. Carrying amounts of cash and cash equivalents at the 30 June and the weighted average interest rate across all cash and cash equivalents, term deposits, and Treasury bonds held disclosed as financial assets at amortised cost are reflected in the table below.

|  | Weighted<br>average<br>interest rate<br>% | Carrying<br>amounts<br>\$ | Fixed<br>interest rate<br>\$ | Variable interest<br>rate<br>\$ | Non interest<br>bearing<br>\$ |
|--|---|---------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 2023   |   |                           |                              |                                 |                               |
| Cash and cash<br>equivalents<br>Financial assets at                | 3.07%                                     | 18,218,685                | -                            | 18,218,685                      | -                             |
| amortised cost - term<br>deposits                                  | 4.34%                                     | 38,576,435                | 38,576,435                   | -                               | -                             |
| <b>2022</b><br>Cash and cash<br>equivalents<br>Financial assets at | 0.29%                                     | 14,199,011                | _                            | 14,199,011                      | _                             |
| amortised cost - term<br>deposits                                  | 1.68%                                     | 38,400,345                | 38,400,345                   | -                               | -                             |

for the year ended 30 June 2023

### Note 26. Financial risk management (continued)

#### Sensitivity

Profit or loss is sensitive to higher/lower interest income from cash and cash equivalents as a result of changes in interest rates.

|   | 2023<br>\$ | 2022<br>\$ |
|---|------------|------------|
| Impact of a 1% movement in interest rates on profit or loss and equity $$ | 182,186    | 141,990    |

(\*) Holding all other variables constant

#### **Borrowings**

Borrowings are subject to interest rate risk - the risk that movements in interest rates could adversely affect funding costs. The City manages this risk by borrowing long term and fixing the interest rate to the situation considered the most advantageous at the time of negotiation. The City does not consider there to be any interest rate risk in relation to borrowings. Details of interest rates applicable to each borrowing may be found at Note 32(a).

### (b) Credit risk

#### Trade and Other Receivables

The City's major trade and other receivables comprise contractual non-statutory user fees and charges, grants, contributions and reimbursements. The major risk associated with these receivables is credit risk – the risk that the debts may not be repaid. The City manages this risk by monitoring outstanding debt and employing debt recovery policies.

The level of outstanding receivables is reported to Council monthly and benchmarks are set and monitored for acceptable collection performance.

The City applies the AASB 9 simplified approach to measuring expected credit losses using a lifetime expected loss allowance for all trade and other receivables. To measure the expected credit losses, receivables from grants, contributions and reimbursements are separated from other trade receivables due to the difference in payment terms and security.

The expected loss rates are based on the payment profiles of trade and other receivables over a period of 36 months before 1 July 2022 or 1 July 2023 respectively and the corresponding historical losses experienced within this period. Historical credit loss rates are adjusted to reflect current and forward-looking information on macroeconomic factors such as the ability of users to settle the receivables.

The loss allowance as at 30 June 2023 and 30 June 2022 was determined as follows for trade and other receivables.

|                       | Current<br>\$ | More than 30 days<br>past due | More than 60 days<br>past due | More than 90 days<br>past due | Total     |
|-----------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|
|                       |               | \$                            | \$                            | \$                            | \$        |
| 30 June 2023          |               |                               |                               |                               |           |
| Trade receivables     |               |                               |                               |                               |           |
| Expected credit loss  | 75.00%        | 12.00%                        | 1.00%                         | 12.00%                        |           |
| Gross carrying amount | 1,062,312     | 157,030                       | 20,782                        | 169,816                       | 1,409,940 |
| Loss allowance        | 9,143         | 1,352                         | 179                           | 1,462                         | 12,136    |
| 30 June 2022          |               |                               |                               |                               |           |
| Trade receivables     |               |                               |                               |                               |           |
| Expected credit loss  | 79.00%        | 5.00%                         | 2.00%                         | 14.00%                        |           |
| Gross carrying amount | 1,315,777     | 79,745                        | 25,695                        | 237,965                       | 1,659,182 |
| Loss allowance        | 9,753         | 591                           | 190                           | 1,764                         | 12,298    |

for the year ended 30 June 2023

### Note 26. Financial risk management (continued)

#### **Contract Assets**

The City's contract assets represent work completed, which have not been invoiced at year end. This is due to the City not having met all the performance obligations in the contract which give an unconditional right to receive consideration. The City applies the simplified approach to measure expected credit losses which uses a lifetime expected loss allowance for all contract assets. To measure the expected credit losses, contract assets have been grouped based on shared credit risk characteristics and the days past due. Contract assets have substantially the same risk characteristics as the trade receivables for the same types of contracts. The City has therefore concluded that the expected loss rates for trade receivables are a reasonable approximation of the loss rates for the contract assets.

### (c) Liquidity risk

Payables and borrowings are both subject to liquidity risk – that is the risk that insufficient funds may be on hand to meet payment obligations as and when they fall due. The City manages this risk by monitoring its cash flow requirements and liquidity levels and maintaining an adequate cash buffer.

Payment terms can be extended and overdraft facilities drawn upon if required and disclosed in Note 20(c).

The contractual undiscounted cash flows of the City's payables and borrowings are set out in the liquidity table below. Balances due within 12 months equal their carrying balances, as the impact of discounting is not significant.

| Due<br>within<br>1 year<br>\$ | Due<br>between<br>1 & 5 years  | Due<br>after<br>5 years  | Total<br>contractual<br>cash flows  | Carrying<br>values   |
|-------------------------------|--|--|---|--|
|                               | \$   | \$   | \$  | \$   |
|                               |  |  |   |  |
| 14,285,308                    | -  | _  | 14,285,308  | 14,285,308   |
| 3,696,812                     | 11,376,104   | 5,087,711  | 20,160,627  | 20,160,627   |
| 47,974                        | 8,285  | _  | 56,259  | 56,259   |
| 18,030,094                    | 11,384,389   | 5,087,711  | 34,502,194  | 34,502,194   |
|                               |  |  |   |  |
| 14,937,585                    | _  | _  | 14,937,585  | 14,937,585   |
| 4,275,467                     | 13,356,034   | 6,804,601  | 24,436,102  | 24,436,102   |
| 45,124                        | 56,259   | _  | 101,383   | 101,383  |
| 19,258,176                    | 13,412,293   | 6,804,601  | 39,475,070  | 39,475,070   |
|                               | within<br>1 year<br>\$<br>14,285,308<br>3,696,812<br>47,974<br>18,030,094<br>14,937,585<br>4,275,467<br>45,124 | within<br>1 year         between<br>1 & 5 years           14,285,308         -           3,696,812         11,376,104           47,974         8,285           18,030,094         11,384,389           14,937,585         -           4,275,467         13,356,034           45,124         56,259 | within<br>1 year         between<br>1 & 5 years         after<br>5 years           \$         1 & 5 years         5 years           \$         \$         \$           14,285,308         -         -           3,696,812         11,376,104         5,087,711           47,974         8,285         -           18,030,094         11,384,389         5,087,711           14,937,585         -         -           4,275,467         13,356,034         6,804,601           45,124         56,259         - | within<br>1 year         between<br>1 & 5 years         after<br>5 years         contractual<br>cash flows           \$         \$         \$         \$         \$           14,285,308         -         -         14,285,308         \$           14,285,308         -         -         14,285,308         \$           3,696,812         11,376,104         5,087,711         20,160,627         \$           47,974         8,285         -         56,259         \$           18,030,094         11,384,389         5,087,711         34,502,194         \$           14,937,585         -         -         14,937,585         \$           4,275,467         13,356,034         6,804,601         24,436,102         \$           45,124         56,259         -         101,383         \$ |

for the year ended 30 June 2023

### Note 27. Events occurring after the end of the reporting period

There are no events occurring after the end of the financial year which have significantly affected or may significantly affect the operations of the City of Greater Geraldton.

for the year ended 30 June 2023

### Note 28. Other significant accounting policies

#### a) Goods and services tax (GST)

Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of GST, except where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO).

Receivables and payables are stated inclusive of GST receivable or payable. The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO is included with receivables or payables in the statement of financial position.

Cash flows are presented on a gross basis. The GST components of cash flows arising from investing or financing activities which are recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO are presented as operating cash flows.

#### b) Current and non-current classification

The asset or liability is classified as current if it is expected to be settled within the next 12 months, being the City's operational cycle. In the case of liabilities where the City does not have the unconditional right to defer settlement beyond 12 months, such as vested long service leave, the liability is classified as current even if not expected to be settled within the next 12 months. Inventories held for trading are classified as current or non-current based on the City's intentions to release for sale.

#### c) Rounding off figures

All figures shown in this annual financial report, other than a rate in the dollar, are rounded to the nearest dollar. Amounts are presented in Australian Dollars.

#### d) Comparative figures

Where required, comparative figures have been adjusted to conform with changes in presentation for the current financial year.

When the City applies an accounting policy retrospectively, makes a retrospective restatement or reclassifies items in its financial statements that has a material effect on the statement of financial position, an additional (third) statement of financial position as at the beginning of the preceding period in addition to the minimum comparative financial statements is presented.

#### e) Budget comparative figures

Unless otherwise stated, the budget comparative figures shown in this annual financial report relate to the original budget estimate for the relevant item of disclosure.

#### f) Superannuation

The City contributes to a number of Superannuation Funds on behalf of employees. All funds to which the Shire contributes are defined contribution plans.

#### g) Fair value of assets and liabilities

Fair value is the price that the City would receive to sell the asset or would have to pay to transfer a liability, in an orderly (i.e. unforced) transaction between independent, knowledgeable and willing market participants at the measurement date.

As fair value is a market-based measure, the closest equivalent observable market pricing information is used to determine fair value. Adjustments to market values may be made having regard to the characteristics of the specific asset or liability. The fair values of assets that are not traded in an active market are determined using one or more valuation techniques. These valuation techniques maximise, to the extent possible, the use of observable market data.

To the extent possible, market information is extracted from either the principal market for the asset or liability (i.e. the market with the greatest volume and level of activity for the asset or liability) or, in the absence of such a market, the most advantageous market available to the entity at the end of the reporting period (i.e. the market that maximises the receipts from the sale of the asset after taking into account transaction costs and transport costs).

For non-financial assets, the fair value measurement also takes into account a market participant's ability to use the asset in its highest and best use or to sell it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use.

#### h) Interest revenue

Interest revenue is calculated by applying the effective interest rate to the gross carrying amount of a financial asset measured at amortised cost except for financial assets that subsequently become credit-impaired. For credit-impaired financial assets the effective interest rate is applied to the net carrying amount of the financial asset (after deduction of the loss allowance).

#### i) Fair value hierarchy

AASB 13 requires the disclosure of fair value information by level of the fair value hierarchy, which categorises fair value measurement into one of three possible levels based on the lowest level that an input that is significant to the measurement can be categorised into as follows:

#### Level 1

Measurements based on quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date.

#### Level 2

Measurements based on inputs other than quoted prices included in Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly.

#### Level 3

Measurements based on unobservable inputs for the asset or liability.

The fair values of assets and liabilities that are not traded in an active market are determined using one or more valuation techniques. These valuation techniques maximise, to the extent possible, the use of observable market data. If all significant inputs required to measure fair value are observable, the asset or liability is included in Level 2. If one

for the year ended 30 June 2023

### Note 28. Other significant accounting policies (continued)

or more significant inputs are not based on observable market data, the asset or liability is included in Level 3.

#### Valuation techniques

The City selects a valuation technique that is appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data is available to measure fair value. The availability of sufficient and relevant data primarily depends on the specific characteristics of the asset or liability being measured. The valuation techniques selected by the City are consistent with one or more of the following valuation approaches:

#### Market approach

Valuation techniques that use prices and other relevant information generated by market transactions for identical or similar assets or liabilities.

#### Income approach

Valuation techniques that convert estimated future cash flows or income and expenses into a single discounted present value.

#### Cost approach

Valuation techniques that reflect the current replacement cost of the service capacity of an asset.

Each valuation technique requires inputs that reflect the assumptions that buyers and sellers would use when pricing the asset or liability, including assumptions about risks. When selecting a valuation technique, the City gives priority to those techniques that maximise the use of observable inputs and minimise the use of unobservable inputs. Inputs that are developed using market data (such as publicly available information on actual transactions) and reflect the assumptions that buyers and sellers would generally use when pricing the asset or liability are considered observable, whereas inputs for which market data is not available and therefore are developed using the best information available about such assumptions are considered unobservable.

#### j) Impairment of assets

In accordance with Australian Accounting Standards the City's cash generating non-specialised assets, other than inventories, are assessed at each reporting date to determine whether there is any indication they may be impaired.

Where such an indication exists, an impairment test is carried out on the asset by comparing the recoverable amount of the asset, being the higher of the asset's fair value less costs to sell and value in use, to the asset's carrying amount.

Any excess of the asset's carrying amount over its recoverable amount is recognised immediately in profit or loss, unless the asset is carried at a revalued amount in accordance with another Standard (e.g. AASB 116) whereby any impairment loss of a revalued asset is treated as a revaluation decrease in accordance with that other Standard.

# Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2023

#### Note 29. Function and activity

#### (a) Statement of objectives

City operations as disclosed in these financial statements encompass the following service orientated functions and activities.

#### NAME AND OBJECTIVES GOVERNANCE

#### DESCRIPTION

emergency services.

services.

To provide a decision-making process for the efficient allocation of scarce resources.

Includes the activities of members of Council and the administrative support available to the Council for the provision of governance of the district. Other costs relate to the task of assisting council members and ratepayers on matters which do not concern specific local government services.

Rates, general purpose government grants and interest revenue.

Supervision and enforcement of various local laws relating to fire

prevention, animal control and other aspects of public safety including

Inspection of food outlets and their control, provision of meat inspection

#### **GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING**

To collect revenue to allow for the provision of services.

#### LAW, ORDER, PUBLIC SAFETY

To provide services to help ensure a safer and environmentally conscious community.

#### HEALTH

To provide an operational framework for environmental and community health.

#### EDUCATION AND WELFARE

To provide services to disadvantaged persons, the elderly, children and youth.

#### **COMMUNITY AMENITIES**

To provide services required by the community.

#### **RECREATION AND CULTURE**

To establish and effectively manage infrastructure and resources which will help the social wellbeing of the community.

#### TRANSPORT

To provide safe, effective and efficient transport services to the community.

#### ECONOMIC SERVICES

To help promote the local government and its economic wellbeing.

#### OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES

To monitor and control operating accounts.

Maintenance of senior citizen centre and the provision of youth

services, noise control and waste disposal compliance.

Rubbish collection services, operation of rubbish disposal sites, litter control, construction and maintenance of urban storm water drains, protection of the environment and administration of town planning schemes, cemetery and public conveniences.

Maintenance of public halls, civic centres, aquatic centre, beaches, recreation centres and various sporting facilities. Provision and maintenance of parks, gardens and playgrounds. Operation of library and other cultural facilities.

Construction and maintenance of roads, streets, footpaths, depots, cycle ways, parking facilities and traffic control. Cleaning of streets and maintenance of street trees, street lighting etc. Provision of airport facilities.

Tourism and area promotion including the maintenance and operation of a caravan park. Provision of rural services including weed control, vermin control and standpipes. Building Control.

Private works operation, plant repair and costs.

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2023

#### Note 29. Function and activity (continued)

#### (b) Income and expenses

|  | 2023<br>Actual    | 2023<br>Budget       | 2022<br>Actual       |
|--|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|  | Actual<br>\$      | sudget               | Actual<br>\$         |
|  |                   |                      |                      |
| Income excluding grants, subsidies and contributions<br>Governance | 110,202           | 20 650               | 20 605               |
|  | 53,105,971        | 39,650<br>51,612,385 | 39,695<br>49,063,750 |
| General purpose funding  |                   |                      |                      |
| Law, order, public safety<br>Health                                | 355,435<br>80,832 | 325,000<br>80,000    | 309,213<br>88,536    |
| Education and welfare  | 44,536            | 30,000               | 49,023               |
| Community amenities  | 15,056,919        | 13,932,164           | 49,023               |
| •  |                   |                      |                      |
| Recreation and culture   | 1,929,108         | 2,639,267            | 1,331,249            |
| Transport  | 4,824,241         | 5,488,700            | 4,085,042            |
| Economic services  | 1,022,850         | 907,000              | 928,386              |
| Other property and services  | 1,242,526         | 1,371,885            | 1,223,843            |
|  | 77,772,620        | 76,426,051           | 72,514,608           |
| Grants, subsidies and contributions                                |                   |                      |                      |
| Governance   | 45,546            | 107,647              | 116,248              |
| General purpose funding  | 10,416,701        | 6,506,610            | 8,203,427            |
| Law, order, public safety  | 1,526,782         | 1,016,652            | 1,090,049            |
| Education and welfare  | 375,095           | 331,975              | 261,129              |
| Community amenities  | 314,641           | 284,125              | 437,546              |
| Recreation and culture   | 1,773,316         | 558,900              | 1,328,749            |
| Transport  | 9,614,410         | 12,366,813           | 9,337,354            |
| Economic services  | 47,446            | 45,000               | 57,180               |
| Other property and services  | 722,845           | 511,000              | 192,739              |
|  | 24,836,782        | 21,728,722           | 21,024,421           |
| Total income   | 102,609,402       | 98,154,773           | 93,539,029           |
| Expenses   |                   |                      |                      |
| Governance   | (943,452)         | (2,703,460)          | (2,798,560)          |
| General purpose funding  | (3,335,651)       | (989,293)            | (1,324,439)          |
| Law, order, public safety  | (3,883,380)       | (3,911,047)          | (3,358,207)          |
| Health   | (825,382)         | (910,076)            | (779,264)            |
| Education and welfare  | (2,000,609)       | (2,147,026)          | (1,803,092)          |
| Housing  | (30,367)          | (37,483)             | (40,787)             |
| Community amenities  | (13,129,415)      | (13,733,931)         | (11,580,793)         |
| Recreation and culture   | (20,291,534)      | (20,924,177)         | (21,022,108)         |
| Transport  | (30,393,703)      | (30,766,601)         | (30,907,110)         |
| Economic services  | (4,234,684)       | (4,791,994)          | (4,307,732)          |
| Other property and services  | (7,674,626)       | (6,161,130)          | (7,067,094)          |
|  | (86,742,803)      | (87,076,218)         | (84,989,186)         |
| Net result for the period  | 15,866,599        | 11,078,555           | 8,549,843            |
|  | 10,000,000        | 11,070,000           | 0,0-0,0-0            |

# Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2023

# Note 29. Function and activity (continued)

#### (c) Total assets

|                             | 2023        | 2022        |
|-----------------------------|-------------|-------------|
|                             | Actual      | Actual      |
|                             | \$          | \$          |
| Governance                  | 449,925     | 746,073     |
| General purpose funding     | 84,981,356  | 75,547,805  |
| Law, order, public safety   | 771,056     | 599,027     |
| Health                      | -           | 23,688      |
| Education and welfare       | _           | 20,540      |
| Community amenities         | 147,560,205 | 58,267,381  |
| Recreation and culture      | 10,293,852  | 11,409,973  |
| Transport                   | 549,430,521 | 625,869,460 |
| Economic services           | 25,403      | 62,174      |
| Other property and services | 181,580,748 | 152,437,803 |
| Total assets                | 975,093,066 | 924,983,924 |

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2023

# Note 30. Rating information

|  |                          | 2023       | 2023                    | 2023<br>Actual    | 2023<br>Actual  | 2023<br>Actual   | 2023<br>Actual | 2023<br>Actual   | 2023<br>Budget  | 2023<br>Budget  | 2023<br>Budget | 2023<br>Budget   | 2022<br>Actual   |
|--|--------------------------|------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|
|  | Basis of<br>valuation    | Rate in \$ | Number of<br>properties | Rateable<br>Value | Rate<br>Revenue | Interim<br>Rates | Back<br>Rates  | Total<br>Revenue | Rate<br>Revenue | Interim<br>Rate | Back<br>Rate   | Total<br>Revenue | Total<br>Revenue |
| Rate type                                |                          |            | \$                      | \$                | \$              | \$               | \$             | \$               | \$              | \$              | \$             | \$               | \$               |
| General Rates                            |                          |            |                         |                   |                 |                  |                |                  |                 |                 |                |                  |                  |
| Rate Description                         |                          |            |                         |                   |                 |                  |                |                  |                 |                 |                |                  |                  |
| CGG GRV                                  | Gross rental             |            |                         |                   |                 |                  |                |                  |                 |                 |                |                  |                  |
|  | valuations               | 0.12927    | 17,027                  | 341,556,738       | 44,153,030      | 132,648          | (1,253)        | 44,284,425       | 44,153,030      | 255,000         | 16,000         | 44,424,030       | 42,122,015       |
| UV                                       | Unimproved<br>valuations | 0.00677    | 743                     | 446,752,952       | 3,024,518       | 1,245            | (638)          | 3,025,125        | 3,024,518       | 45,000          | _              | 3,069,518        | 2,834,364        |
| Total general rates                      | Valdatorio               | 0.00011    |                         | 788,309,690       | 47,177,548      | 133,893          | (1,891)        | 47,309,550       | 47,177,548      | 300,000         | 16,000         | 47,493,548       | 44,956,379       |
| Minimum payment                          |                          |            |                         |                   |                 |                  |                |                  |                 |                 |                |                  |                  |
| CGG GRV                                  |                          | 1,027.00   | 2,506                   | 8,341,348         | 2,573,663       | _                | -              | 2,573,663        | 2,573,662       | _               | _              | 2,573,662        | 2,656,849        |
| UV                                       |                          | 1,027.00   | 356                     | 28,370,216        | 365,612         | _                | -              | 365,612          | 365,612         | -               | -              | 365,612          | 394,368          |
| Total minimum payments                   |                          |            | 2,862                   | 36,711,564        | 2,939,275       | -                | -              | 2,939,275        | 2,939,274       | -               | -              | 2,939,274        | 3,051,217        |
| Total general rates and minimum payments |                          |            | 20,632                  | 825,021,254       | 50,116,823      | 133,893          | (1,891)        | 50,248,825       | 50,116,822      | 300,000         | 16,000         | 50,432,822       | 48,007,596       |
|  |                          |            |                         |                   |                 |                  | -              | 50,248,825       |                 |                 |                | 50,432,822       | 48,007,596       |
| Discounts                                |                          |            |                         |                   |                 |                  |                |                  |                 |                 |                |                  |                  |
| General rates                            |                          |            |                         |                   |                 |                  |                | (103,797)        |                 |                 |                | (102,937)        | (107,045)        |
| Total rates                              |                          |            |                         |                   |                 |                  | -              | 50,145,028       |                 |                 | -              | 50,329,885       | 47,900,551       |

The rate revenue was recognised from the rate record as soon as practicable after the City resolved to impose rates in the financial year as well as when the rate record was amended to ensure the information in the record was current and correct.

#### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2023

#### Note 31. Determination of surplus or deficit

|   | Note         | 30 June 2023<br>Carried Forward | Budget 30 June<br>2023 Carried<br>Forward | 30 June 2022<br>Carried Forward |
|---|--------------|---------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| (a) Non-cash amounts excluded from operating  | , activities |                                 |   |                                 |
| The following non-cash revenue or expenditure has Rate Setting Statement in accordance with <i>Financ</i> |              |                                 | tributable to operatin                    | g activities within the         |
| Adjustments to operating activities   |              |                                 |   |                                 |
| Less: Profit on asset disposals   |              | (98,618)                        | (239,320)                                 | (144,590)                       |
| Less: Fair value adjustments to financial assets at   |              |                                 |   |                                 |
| fair value through profit or loss   |              | (16,586)                        | (2,000)                                   | (17,986)                        |
| Add: Loss on disposal of assets   |              | 557,358                         | 53,565                                    | 2,841,041                       |
| Add: Depreciation   | 10a          | 25,846,062                      | 25,398,958                                | 25,087,132                      |
| Non-cash movements in non-current assets and lia  | abilities:   |                                 |   |                                 |
| Pensioner deferred rates  |              | 11,041                          | _   | 34,946                          |
| Employee benefit provisions   |              | (16,660)                        | 390                                       | (60,106)                        |
| Other provisions  |              | 267,151                         | _   | _                               |
| Other Non-Cash (Revenue)/Expenditure  |              | 3,836                           | (37,973)                                  | 18,865                          |
| Non-cash amounts excluded from operating  |              | <u>.</u>                        |   |                                 |
| activities  |              | 26,553,584                      | 25,173,620                                | 27,759,302                      |

#### (b) Non-cash amounts excluded from investing activities

The following non-cash revenue or expenditure has been excluded from amounts attributable to investing activities within the Rate Setting Statement in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 32.* 

#### Adjustments to investing activities

| Movement in non-current capital grant/contribution liability |    | _ | _ | _ |
|--|----|---|---|---|
| Property, plant and equipment received for                   |    |   |   |   |
| substantially less than fair value                           | 8a | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure received for substantially less than fair     |    |   |   |   |
| value  | 9a | - | - | _ |
| Non cash Capital grants, subsidies and contributions         |    | _ | _ | _ |
| Non-cash amounts excluded from investing                     |    |   |   |   |
| activities   |    | - | - | - |
|  |    |   |   |   |

#### (c) Surplus/(deficit) after imposition of general rates

The following current assets and liabilities have been excluded from the net current assets used in the Rate Setting Statement in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 32* to agree to the surplus/(deficit) after imposition of general rates.

#### Adjustments to net current assets

| Less: Reserve accounts  | 33        | (41,305,828) | (32,244,393) | (39,276,435) |
|---|-----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Less: Financial assets at amortised cost - self<br>supporting loans | 4a        | (123,059)    | (171,705)    | (91,627)     |
| Add: Current liabilities not expected to be cleared a               | at end of |              |              |              |
| year  |           |              |              |              |
| <ul> <li>Current portion of borrowings</li> </ul>                   | 16        | 3,696,812    | 3,754,481    | 4,275,466    |
| - Current portion of lease liabilities                              | 11        | 47,974       | 47,974       | _            |
| Other - Property Loan - Bowden                                      |           | (8,480)      | (108,441)    | _            |
| Other - Clay Target Loan  |           | (11,959)     | _            | _            |
| Total adjustments to net current assets                             |           | (37,704,540) | (28,722,084) | (35,092,596) |

# Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2023

# Note 31. Determination of surplus or deficit (continued)

|   | 30 June 2023<br>Carried Forward | Budget 30 June<br>2023 Carried<br>Forward | 30 June 2022<br>Carried Forward |
|---|---------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| Net current assets used in the Statement of Financial Activity                                  |                                 |   |                                 |
| Total current assets  | 68,169,182                      | 56,477,844                                | 65,763,715                      |
| Less: Total current liabilities   | (28,977,390)                    | (26,527,983)                              | (26,649,960)                    |
| Less: Total adjustments to net current assets<br>Surplus or deficit after imposition of general | (37,704,540)                    | (28,722,084)                              | (35,092,596)                    |
| rates   | 1,487,252                       | 1,227,777                                 | 4,021,159                       |

# Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2023

# Note 32. Borrowing and lease liabilities

#### (a) Borrowings

|   |      |                             |                                | Principal                       | Actual                          |                                | Principal                       | Actual                          |                             | Budget    |  |                                 |
|---|------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|--|---------------------------------|
| Purpose                                     | Note | Principal at<br>1 July 2022 | New loans<br>During<br>2021-22 | repayments<br>During<br>2021-22 | Principal at<br>30 June<br>2022 | New loans<br>During<br>2022-23 | repayments<br>During<br>2022-23 | Principal at<br>30 June<br>2023 | Principal at<br>1 July 2022 | New loans | Principal repayments                     | Principal at<br>30 June<br>2023 |
| 266 Old Railway Building                    |      | 356,830                     | _                              | (113,852)                       | 242,978                         | _                              | (118,870)                       | 124,108                         | 242,978                     | _         | (118,870)                                | 124,108                         |
| 281 Geraldton Hockey<br>Association         |      | _                           | 600,000                        | (28,263)                        | 571,737                         | _                              | (57,055)                        | 514,682                         | 571,737                     | _         | (57,055)                                 | 514,682                         |
| 260 Aquarena Renewal                        |      |                             | 000,000                        | (20,200)                        | 011,101                         |                                | (07,000)                        | 011,002                         | 011,101                     |           | (01,000)                                 | 011,002                         |
| Stage 1                                     |      | 530,563                     | -                              | (298,771)                       | 231,792                         | -                              | (231,792)                       | -                               | 231,792                     | -         | (231,792)                                | -                               |
| 261 Airport Paid Parking<br>Facilities      |      | 306,094                     | -                              | (172,368)                       | 133,726                         | -                              | (133,726)                       | -                               | 133,726                     | -         | (133,726)                                | -                               |
| 278 Meru Resource<br>Recovery Facility      |      | 5,721,885                   | _                              | (660,730)                       | 5,061,155                       | _                              | (675,613)                       | 4,385,542                       | 5,061,155                   | _         | (675,614)                                | 4,385,541                       |
| 258 Airport Buffer Land                     |      | 80,395                      | -                              | (80,395)                        | _                               | -                              | -                               | _                               | _                           | -         | (* * * * · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | _                               |
| 96 Geraldton Yacht Club<br>SSL              |      | 183,044                     | _                              | (23,755)                        | 159,289                         | _                              | (24,512)                        | 134,777                         | 159.289                     | _         | (24,512)                                 | 134,777                         |
| 273 Verita Road Stage 1                     |      | 454,967                     | _                              | (224,714)                       | 230,253                         | _                              | (230,253)                       | -                               | 230,253                     | _         | (230,253)                                | -                               |
| 264 Aquarena Upgrade                        |      | 692,874                     | _                              | (221,072)                       | 471,802                         | _                              | (230,815)                       | 240,987                         | 471,803                     | _         | (230,815)                                | 240,988                         |
| 262 Office Redevelopment                    |      | 204,063                     | -                              | (114,912)                       | 89,151                          | _                              | (89,151)                        | _                               | 89,151                      | _         | (89,151)                                 |                                 |
| 268 Foreshore Stabilisation<br>& Protection |      | 524,523                     | _                              | (125,162)                       | 399,361                         | _                              | (129,060)                       | 270,301                         | 399,361                     | -         | (129,060)                                | 270,301                         |
| 263 Recreation Ground<br>Grandstand         |      | 433.046                     | _                              | (138,169)                       | 294,877                         | _                              | (144,259)                       | 150.618                         | 294.877                     | _         | (144,259)                                | 150.618                         |
| 269 Airport Projects                        |      | 1.320.050                   | _                              | (314,992)                       | 1,005,058                       | _                              | (324,800)                       | 680,258                         | 1,005,058                   | _         | (324,800)                                | 680,258                         |
| 265 Old Works Depot                         |      | 346,437                     | _                              | (110,536)                       | 235,901                         | _                              | (115,407)                       | 120,494                         | 235,901                     | _         | (115,407)                                | 120,494                         |
| 259 Verita Road                             |      | 278,291                     | _                              | (278,291)                       |                                 | _                              | (110,101)                       |                                 |                             | _         | (  |                                 |
| 276 Animal Pound Facility                   |      | 1,383,742                   | _                              | (265,898)                       | 1,117,844                       | _                              | (271,216)                       | 846,628                         | 1,117,844                   | _         | (271,216)                                | 846,628                         |
| 272 MUF,Youth<br>Precinct,Beach Access      |      | .,,.                        |                                | ()                              | .,,                             |                                | ()                              |                                 | .,,                         |           | ()                                       |                                 |
| Ramp  |      | 2,912,692                   | -                              | (251,330)                       | 2,661,362                       | _                              | (259,462)                       | 2,401,900                       | 2,661,362                   | _         | (259,462)                                | 2,401,900                       |
| 279 Wonthella Bowling club                  |      | 200,000                     | -                              | (39,608)                        | 160,392                         | -                              | (39,803)                        | 120,589                         | 160,392                     | -         | (39,803)                                 | 120,589                         |
| 274 Olive Street<br>Development             |      | 2,356,207                   | _                              | (362,853)                       | 1,993,354                       | _                              | (374,299)                       | 1,619,055                       | 1,993,354                   | _         | (374,299)                                | 1,619,055                       |
| 277 Beresford Foreshore                     |      | 1,512,212                   | _                              | (174,621)                       | 1,337,591                       | _                              | (178,555)                       | 1,159,036                       | 1,337,590                   | _         | (178,555)                                | 1,159,035                       |
| 275 Airport Runway Overlay                  |      | 6,924,556                   | _                              | (300,035)                       | 6,624,521                       | _                              | (308,556)                       | 6,315,965                       | 6,624,521                   | _         | (308,556)                                | 6,315,965                       |
| 280 Geraldton Amateur                       |      | 0,021,000                   |                                | (000,000)                       | 0,021,021                       |                                | (000,000)                       | 0,010,000                       | 0,021,021                   |           |  | , ,                             |
| Basketball Association                      |      | -                           | -                              | -                               | -                               | -                              | -                               | -                               | -                           | 550,000   | (23,785)                                 | 526,215                         |
| 271 QPT Air-Conditioning<br>Replacement     |      | 1,742,562                   | -                              | (328,604)                       | 1,413,958                       | -                              | (338,270)                       | 1,075,687                       | 1,413,957                   | -         | (338,270)                                | 1,075,687                       |
| 251 Geraldton Clay Target<br>Club - SSL     |      | _                           | _                              | _                               | _                               | _                              | _                               | _                               | _                           | 100,000   | (4,432)                                  | 95,568                          |
| Total Borrowings                            | 16   | 28,465,033                  | 600,000                        | (4,628,931)                     | 24,436,102                      |                                | (4,275,474)                     | 20,160,627                      | 24,436,101                  | 650,000   | (4,303,692)                              | 20,782,409                      |

#### Borrowing Finance Cost Payments

#### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2023

# Note 32. Borrowing and lease liabilities (continued)

#### (a) Borrowings

|  |             |               | Actual for year<br>ending 30 June | Budget for year<br>ending 30 June | Actual for year<br>ending 30 June |
|--|-------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Purpose                                      | Institution | Interest Rate | 2023                              | 2023                              | 2022                              |
| Purpose                                      |             |               |                                   |                                   |                                   |
| 265 Old Works Depot                          | WATC        | 4.36%         | (8,010)                           | (9,041)                           | (12,925)                          |
| 262 Office Redevelopment                     | WATC        | 3.89%         | (882)                             | (1,740)                           | (5,170)                           |
| 261 Airport Paid Parking Facilities          | WATC        | 3.89%         | (1,323)                           | (2,609)                           | (7,755)                           |
| 271 QPT Air-Conditioning Replacement         | WATC        | 2.92%         | (37,082)                          | (38,836)                          | (46,797)                          |
| 278 Meru Resource Recovery Facility          | WATC        | 2.24%         | (107,140)                         | (109,608)                         | (122,078)                         |
| 258 Airport Buffer Land                      | WATC        | 4.72%         | -                                 | -                                 | (1,669)                           |
| 279 Wonthella Bowling club                   | WATC        | 0.49%         | (647)                             | (739)                             | (842)                             |
| 264 Aquarena Upgrade                         | WATC        | 4.36%         | (16,020)                          | (18,082)                          | (25,850)                          |
| 269 Airport Projects                         | WATC        | 3.09%         | (26,985)                          | (28,566)                          | (36,841)                          |
| 275 Airport Runway Overlay                   | WATC        | 2.82%         | (183,233)                         | (184,652)                         | (191,793)                         |
| 281 Geraldton Hockey Association             | WATC        | 1.25%         | (6,722)                           | (6,948)                           | (6,004)                           |
| 273 Verita Road Stage 1                      | WATC        | 2.45%         | (3,749)                           | (4,239)                           | (9,300)                           |
| 277 Beresford Foreshore                      | WATC        | 2.24%         | (28,316)                          | (28,968)                          | (32,263)                          |
| 272 MUF,Youth Precinct,Beach Access Ramp     | WATC        | 3.21%         | (81,885)                          | (83,364)                          | (90,064)                          |
| WATC Loan Guarantee Fee                      | WATC        | 0.00%         | (161,969)                         | (171,901)                         | (193,580)                         |
| 260 Aquarena Renewal Stage 1                 | WATC        | 3.89%         | (2,294)                           | (4,531)                           | (13,442)                          |
| 274 Olive Street Development                 | WATC        | 3.13%         | (58,053)                          | (59,486)                          | (69,543)                          |
| 268 Foreshore Stabilisation & Protection     | WATC        | 3.09%         | (10,722)                          | (11,351)                          | (14,639)                          |
| 280 Geraldton Amateur Basketball Association | WATC        | 0.50%         | -                                 | (8,250)                           | -                                 |
| 96 Geraldton Yacht Club SSL                  | WATC        | 3.16%         | (4,749)                           | (4,842)                           | (5,508)                           |
| 259 Verita Road                              | WATC        | 4.72%         | _                                 | _                                 | (5,778)                           |
| 266 Old Railway Building                     | WATC        | 4.36%         | (8,250)                           | (9,312)                           | (13,313)                          |
| 263 Recreation Ground Grandstand             | WATC        | 4.36%         | (10,012)                          | (11,301)                          | (16,157)                          |
| 276 Animal Pound Facility                    | WATC        | 1.99%         | (20,022)                          | (20,902)                          | (25,357)                          |
| 251 Geraldton Clay Target Club - SSL         | WATC        | 1.25%         | -                                 | (1,250)                           | -                                 |
| Total Finance Cost Payments                  |             |               | (778,065)                         | (820,518)                         | (946,668)                         |

#### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2023

# Note 32. Borrowing and lease liabilities (continued)

#### (b) New Borrowings - 2022/23

|                     | Institution | Loan Type | Term Years | Interest Rate | Amount Bo | rrowed | Amount (l | Jsed)  | Total Interest<br>& Charges | Actual<br>Balance<br>Unspent |
|---------------------|-------------|-----------|------------|---------------|-----------|--------|-----------|--------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
|                     |             |           |            |               | Actual    | Budget | Actual    | Budget | _                           |                              |
| Particulars/Purpose |             |           |            | %             | \$        | \$     | \$        | \$     | \$                          | \$                           |
| No new loans        |             |           |            | 0.00%         |           |        | _         | _      |                             | _                            |
|                     |             |           |            | -             |           |        | _         | _      |                             | _                            |

#### (c) Unspent Borrowings

|                       |             |               | Unspent Balance<br>1 July 2022 | Borrowed During<br>Year | Expended During<br>Year | Unspent Balance<br>30 June 2023 |
|-----------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Particulars           | Institution | Date Borrowed | \$                             | \$                      | \$                      | \$                              |
| No Unspent borrowings |             |               |                                |                         |                         |                                 |

#### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2023

# Note 32. Borrowing and lease liabilities (continued)

#### (d) Lease liabilities

|                         | Actual |                             |                                 |  |                                 |                                 |  |                                 |                             |                                 | Budget                                       |                                 |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|--------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
|                         |        | Principal at<br>1 July 2021 | New leases<br>During<br>2021-22 | Principal<br>repayments<br>During<br>2021-22 | Principal at<br>30 June<br>2022 | New leases<br>During<br>2022-23 | Principal<br>repayments<br>During<br>2022-23 | Principal at<br>30 June<br>2023 | Principal at<br>1 July 2022 | New leases<br>During<br>2022-23 | Principal<br>repayments<br>During<br>2022-23 | Principal at<br>30 June<br>2023 |  |  |  |
| Purpose                 | Note   | \$                          | \$                              | \$   | \$                              | \$                              | \$   | \$                              | \$                          | \$                              | \$   | \$                              |  |  |  |
| Printers                |        | 143,828                     | _                               | (42,445)                                     | 101,383                         | -                               | (45,124)                                     | 56,259                          | 101,383                     | _                               | (45,124)                                     | 56,259                          |  |  |  |
| Total lease liabilities | 11b    | 143,828                     |                                 | (42,445)                                     | 101,383                         |                                 | (45,124)                                     | 56,259                          | 101,383                     |                                 | (45,124)                                     | 56,259                          |  |  |  |

#### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2023

#### Note 33. Reserve accounts

|                                   | 2023<br>Opening | 2023<br>Transfer | 2023<br>Transfer | 2023<br>Closing | 2023<br>Opening | 2023<br>Transfer | 2023<br>Transfer | 2023<br>Closing | 2022<br>Opening | 2022<br>Transfer | 2022<br>Transfer | 2022<br>Closing |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------|
|                                   | Balance         | to               | (from)           | Balance         | Balance         | to               | (from)           | Balance         | Balance         | to               | (from)           | Balance         |
|                                   | Actual          | Actual           | Actual           | Actual          | Budget          | Budget           | Budget           | Budget          | Actual          | Actual           | Actual           | Actual          |
|                                   | \$              | \$               | \$               | \$              | \$              | \$               | \$               | \$              | \$              | \$               | \$               | \$              |
| (a) Parking Land Reserve          | 551,759         | _                | _                | 551,759         | 1,301,759       | _                | -                | 1,301,759       | 551,759         | _                | _                | 551,759         |
| (b) Unexpended Capital Works &    |                 |                  |                  |                 |                 |                  |                  |                 |                 |                  |                  |                 |
| Restricted Grant Reserve          | 10,485,880      | 18,872,577       | (6,770,996)      | 22,587,461      | 12,085,701      | -                | (2,099,194)      | 9,986,507       | 11,368,128      | 4,599,091        | (5,481,339)      | 10,485,880      |
| (c) Employee Entitlements Reserve | 3,100,000       | -                | -                | 3,100,000       | 3,100,000       | _                | -                | 3,100,000       | 3,100,000       | -                | -                | 3,100,000       |
| (d) Major Initiatives Reserve     | 8,191,405       | 3,600,000        | (731,655)        | 11,059,750      | 7,748,607       | 1,000,000        | (1,333,333)      | 7,415,274       | 5,281,655       | 2,909,750        | -                | 8,191,405       |
| (e) Asset Renewal Reserve         | 14,721,910      | 1,000,000        | (3,119,445)      | 12,602,465      | 9,144,354       | _                | (248,000)        | 8,896,354       | 11,144,354      | 4,300,000        | (722,444)        | 14,721,910      |
| (f) Point Moore Reserve           | 148,318         | 39,000           | _                | 187,318         | 461,318         | 34,000           | _                | 495,318         | 110,318         | 38,000           | _                | 148,318         |
| (g) Money In Lieu of Public Open  |                 |                  |                  |                 |                 |                  |                  |                 |                 |                  |                  |                 |
| Space                             | 2,077,163       | 13,110           | (423,198)        | 1,667,075       | 1,722,379       | -                | (673,198)        | 1,049,181       | 1,286,015       | 791,148          | -                | 2,077,163       |
| _                                 | 39,276,435      | 23,524,687       | (11,045,294)     | 51,755,828      | 35,564,118      | 1,034,000        | (4,353,725)      | 32,244,393      | 32,842,229      | 12,637,989       | (6,203,783)      | 39,276,435      |

All reserves are supported by cash and cash equivalents and financial assets at amortised cost and are restricted within equity as Reserve accounts.

In accordance with Council resolutions or adopted budget in relation to each reserve account, the purpose for which the reserves are set aside and their anticipated date of use are as follows:

| Name of Reserve   | Purpose of the reserve   |
|---|--|
| (a) Parking Land Reserve                                | The purpose of this reserve is to build up funds that can then be used for the acquisition of land for car parking and provision of parking bays within the City.  |
| (b) Unexpended Capital Works & Restricted Grant Reserve | The purpose of this reserve is to restrict grant funds received that were unspent in the financial year including any tied contribution from the City plus any unexpended capital works to be carried over to the next financial year.   |
| (c) Employee Entitlements Reserve                       | The purpose of this reserve is for the funding of payments not predicted or provided for in Council's municipal budget. It is also intended to fund large payments to staff that may occur in any year, principally being long service leave payments but shall include provision for voluntary redundancy payments, accrued non-current annual leave and sick leave entitlements as provided for under the City's Enterprise Agreement. |
| (d) Major Initiatives Reserve                           | The purpose of this reserve is to provide funding tied to prioritised capital works program and major projects/initaitives. Funds to be mainly derived from net proceeds on land sales.  |
| (e) Asset Renewal Reserve                               | The purpose of this reserve is to fund infrastructure renewal. Any funds that are unspent from the annual asset renewal program are to be disbursed into this reserve for future renewal programs, unbudgeted emergent and/or emergency renewal works.   |
| (f) Point Moore Reserve                                 | The purpose of this reserve is to build funds from the annual demolition levy applied and to be paid by the Lessee per clause 4.2 of Point Moore Beach Cottages Leases in removal of all improvements and in remediation of sites.   |
| (g) Money In Lieu of Public Open Space                  | The purpose of this reserve is to set aside funds received from developers in lieu of land. The funds can be used to purchase land for parks, recreation grounds or open spaces generally.   |

# Notes to the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2023

# Note 34. Trust funds

|   | 1 July 2022        |                  |              | 30 June 2023    |
|---|--------------------|------------------|--------------|-----------------|
|   | Opening<br>Balance | Amounts received | Amounts paid | Closing balance |
|   | \$                 | \$               | \$           | \$              |
| Funds held at balance date which are<br>required to be held in trust and which are not<br>included in the<br>financial statements are as follows: |                    |                  |              |                 |
| Mid West Industry Road Safety Alliance  | 34,061             | _                | (7,522)      | 26,539          |
| Revegetation Contributions  | 134,422            | 11,500           | _            | 145,922         |
| Unclaimed Monies  | 7,436              | _                | _            | 7,436           |
|   | 175,919            | 11,500           | (7,522)      | 179,897         |

# Financial Report

for the year ended 30 June 2023

Insert Independent Auditor's Report here



# **Auditor General**

#### INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT 2023 City of Greater Geraldton

#### To the Council of the City of Greater Geraldton

#### Opinion

I have audited the financial report of the City of Greater Geraldton (City) which comprises:

- the Statement of Financial Position as at 30 June 2023, and the Statement of Comprehensive Income, Statement of Changes in Equity, Statement of Cash Flows and Statement of Financial Activity for the year then ended
- Notes comprising a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

In my opinion, the financial report is:

- based on proper accounts and records
- presents fairly, in all material respects, the results of the operations of the City for the year ended 30 June 2023 and its financial position at the end of that period
- in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1995* (the Act) and, to the extent that they are not inconsistent with the Act, the Australian Accounting Standards.

#### Basis for opinion

I conducted my audit in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards. My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial report section below.

I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion.

#### Other information

The Chief Executive Officer (CEO) is responsible for the preparation and the Council for overseeing the other information. The other information is the information in the entity's annual report for the year ended 30 June 2023, but not the financial report and my auditor's report.

My opinion on the financial report does not cover the other information and accordingly, I do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with my audit of the financial report, my responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial report, or my knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

If, based on the work I have performed, I conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, I am required to report that fact. I did not receive the other information prior to the date of this auditor's report. When I do receive it, I will read it and if I conclude that there is a material misstatement in this information, I am required to communicate the matter to the CEO and Council and request them to correct the misstated information. If the misstated information is not corrected, I may need to retract this auditor's report and re-issue an amended report.

#### **Responsibilities of the Chief Executive Officer and Council for the financial report**

The Chief Executive Officer (CEO) of the City is responsible for:

- keeping proper accounts and records
- preparation and fair presentation of the financial report in accordance with the requirements of the Act and, to the extent that they are not inconsistent with the Act, the Australian Accounting Standards
- managing internal control as required by the CEO to ensure the financial report is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial report, the CEO is responsible for:

- assessing the City's ability to continue as a going concern
- disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern
- using the going concern basis of accounting unless the State Government has made decisions affecting the continued existence of the City.

The Council is responsible for overseeing the City's financial reporting process.

#### Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the financial report

As required by the *Auditor General Act 2006*, my responsibility is to express an opinion on the financial report. The objectives of my audit are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial report as a whole is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists.

Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of the financial report. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations or the override of internal control.

A further description of my responsibilities for the audit of the financial report is located on the Auditing and Assurance Standards Board website. This description forms part of my auditor's report and can be found at <u>https://www.auasb.gov.au/auditors\_responsibilities/ar4.pdf.</u>

# My independence and quality management relating to the report on the financial report

I have complied with the independence requirements of the *Auditor General Act 2006* and the relevant ethical requirements relating to assurance engagements. In accordance with ASQM 1 *Quality Management for Firms that Perform Audits or Reviews of Financial Reports and Other Financial Information, or Other Assurance or Related Services Engagements*, the Office of the Auditor General maintains a comprehensive system of quality management including documented policies and procedures regarding compliance with ethical requirements, professional standards and applicable legal and regulatory requirements.

#### Matters relating to the electronic publication of the audited financial report

This auditor's report relates to the financial report of the City of Greater Geraldton for the year ended 30 June 2023 included in the annual report on the City's website. The City's management is responsible for the integrity of the City's website. This audit does not provide assurance on the integrity of the City's website. The auditor's report refers only to the financial report. It does not provide an opinion on any other information which may have been hyperlinked to/from the annual report. If users of the financial report are concerned with the inherent risks arising from publication on a website, they are advised to contact the City to confirm the information contained in the website version.

Grant Robinson Assistant Auditor General Financial Audit Delegate of the Auditor General for Western Australia Perth, Western Australia 15 December 2023

| AC136 RISK MANAGEMENT | UPDATE                                      |
|-----------------------|---|
| AGENDA REFERENCE:     | D-23-168176                                 |
| AUTHOR:               | B Pearce, Manager Corporate Compliance      |
|                       | & Safety                                    |
| EXECUTIVE:            | P Radalj, Director Corporate Services       |
| DATE OF REPORT:       | 28 November 2023                            |
| FILE REFERENCE:       | GO/11/0020-002                              |
| ATTACHMENTS:          | Yes (x2)                                    |
|                       | A. 2023 Strategic Risk Workshop             |
|                       | B. City of Greater Geraldton Strategic Risk |
|                       | Review Summary Report Final                 |

#### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The purpose of this report is to provide an update to the Audit Committee as to the City of Greater Geraldton's risk management profile.

#### **EXECUTIVE RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Audit Committee by Simple Majority pursuant to Section 7.1C of the *Local Government Act 1995* RESOLVES to:

- 1. NOTE the status of the City of Geraldton Geraldton's risk management profile;
- 2. REQUIRE the CEO to report back to the Audit Committee the ongoing status of the City's risk profile which is to include;
  - a. An updated management action plan to close out the LGIS/Marsh report findings;
  - b. An update on the completed enterprise risks internal review program; and
  - c. A completed risk maturity assessment.

#### PROPONENT:

The proponent is the City of Greater Geraldton.

#### BACKGROUND:

In accordance with the *Local Government (Audit) Regulation 1996, section 17*, and the City of Greater Geraldton Risk Management Framework, the City is required to report on the effectiveness of the organisations management of risk. This report provides an update on the status of the City's risk management, and the risk review programs in program. Moderate or low risks of an operational or departmental nature are not included in this report.

#### Strategic Risk Review:

In July 2023 the City engaged LGIS WA/Marsh Advisory to facilitate a risk review program with the City's Executive Management Team. This review involved a desktop review of the City's Risk Management Framework, its supporting documents, and the City's Strategic Risk Register. For the purpose of this review the City defined Strategic risks as external risk exposures that the City cannot prevent, and which have a significant impact to the City's ability to achieve its future plans and ongoing viability.

Following this document review a facilitated risk review workshop was conducted by LGIS WA/Marsh Advisory. This workshop assisted the Executive Management Team assess and update the strategic risks impacting the City of Greater Geraldton. This updated strategic risks is attached to this report.

Upon completion of the document review and the workshop, LGIS WA/Marsh Advisory provided the Strategic Risk Review Summary Report (attached). This report detailed the risk review program deliverables and provided the following key findings.

#### Key findings:

- There is a positive appetite for increased organisational awareness of risk management processes, and communication at executive level to review control and treatment actions.
- Actionable deliverables and internal processes are heavily aligned to personnel, rather than a
  position function. Documented position or departmental allocations would decrease a risk of
  information loss, inform capacity of position functions and strengthen internal reporting processes.
- The combined review of the City's Risk Framework, internal system risk register, and Council Policy 4.24 Risk Appetite & Tolerance would strongly benefit a consistent approach, analysis, evaluation and reporting of risk.
- The City would benefit from a structured monitoring and review of strategic risk treatments. This is best achieved following a determination and communication on monitoring and review schedules to guide all key stakeholders in achieving the Community Strategic Plan 2021-2031 Objectives.
- The monitoring and review of strategic risk treatments should link to the documented and structured review of Strategic Risk *Control Effectiveness* Ratings.
- Activities to drive the consistent application of risk management through internal engagement and management processes, on potential risks, would assist to decrease identified inconsistencies. The longer term goal, should the above recommendations be adopted, would be to switch from reactive observations, to a focus on preventative actions to achieve the identified Strategic Direction Outcomes.

The following provides the updated summary of the City's assessed strategic risks. This table details, the risk exposure and maps these risks to what Strategic Community Plan outcomes that could be impacted, and what risk theme(s) as per the Risk Management Framework the risk aligns with.

| Risk<br>Register<br>Reference | Risk<br>Exposure  | Strategic<br>Community<br>Plan | Risk<br>Theme  |
|-------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|
| 1330                          | Failure or loss of City asset or infrastructure   | 3.1 & 3.3                      | Assets - Asset Management<br>Practices   |
| 1540                          | Cyber or Information<br>Security Incident   | 4.8                            | Asset Management - ICT Systems &<br>Infrastructure<br>&<br>Operations - Business / Community<br>Disruption / Emergency Event |
| 1357                          | Major Emergency<br>event (Natural or<br>Human caused) with<br>external agency<br>management | 1.4 & 3.6                      | Assets - Environmental<br>Management<br>&<br><i>Operations -</i> Business / Community<br>Disruption / Emergency Event        |

| Risk<br>Register<br>Reference | Risk<br>Exposure  | Strategic<br>Community<br>Plan | Risk<br>Theme   |
|-------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|
| New Risk                      | Major Bushfire<br>Emergency event<br>(Natural or Human<br>caused)   | 1.4 & 3.6                      | Assets - Environmental<br>Management<br>&<br><i>Operations</i> - Business / Community<br>Disruption / Emergency Event   |
| 1507                          | Work Health & Safety<br>injury or Harm  | 4.3 & 4.5                      | <i>People</i> - Work, Health, Safety & Security Management Practices  |
| 1328                          | Reduction or Loss of<br>External Funding  | 4.4                            | <b>Operations</b> - Financial Management  |
| 1359                          | Impact on operations<br>due to shortage of<br>resources e.g. Fuel,<br>Gas, Electricity,<br>Contractors, Utilities<br>(Water etc.) | 2.2, 4.4 &<br>4.9              | <i>Operations</i> - Business / Community<br>Disruption / Emergency Event  |
| 1337                          | Forced<br>Organisational<br>change  | 4.5 & 4.9                      | <i>Operations</i> - Business / Community<br>Disruption / Emergency Event<br>&<br><i>Operations</i> - Statutory, Regulatory<br>or Other Compliance Obligations |
| 1357                          | Climate Change<br>impacts   | 3.1, 3.5 &<br>3.6              | Assets - Asset Management<br>Practices<br>&<br><i>Operations</i> - Business / Community<br>Disruption / Emergency Event                                       |
| 1360                          | Regional Population & Economic Decline  | 2.4 & 4.4                      | <i>Operations</i> - Business / Community<br>Disruption / Emergency Event  |
| 1506                          | Organisational<br>Culture   | 4.3 & 4.5                      | <i>People</i> - Work, Health, Safety & Security Management Practices  |
| 1334                          | Technology advances<br>more rapidly than<br>council is able to<br>adapt   | 4.8                            | <i>Assets</i> - Management of Facilities /<br>Venues / Events   |

#### Enterprise risk review:

The City commenced an internal review of the enterprise risks in October 2023. Enterprise risks as defined by the Risk Management Framework are risk to City operations, which the City has some ability to mitigate or prevent.

The enterprise risks internal review program issued the City's risk register to all managers and the executive management team, with guidance on the process to complete the annual review process. This review is to be completed by first quarter 2024.

#### High or Extreme Risks:

The City across its multiple risk registers currently has identified 16 risks with a rating of high, with none having a residual risk rating of extreme. Please note these risks are subject to change following the enterprise risks internal review program.

These following high risks are currently listed in the City's risk register are listed in order over risk exposure severity.

| Risk<br>Register<br>Reference | Risk<br>Exposure   | Risk<br>Portfolios/Register   |
|-------------------------------|--|---|
| 1494                          | Tenders Exceed budget  | <i>MP</i> . Aquarena 50m Pool<br>Upgrade  |
| 1549                          | Walkaway Nangetty Bridge 3014 at risk of failure   | ENT. Enterprise Risk  |
| 260                           | Major Aerodrome Emergency Incident   | <i>Branch</i> - Geraldton<br>Airport  |
| 1355                          | Theft/Holdup of City Employees<br>Transporting/handling Cash   | ENT. Enterprise Risk  |
| 245                           | Major Security Incident/Event at City<br>facilities or sites   | ENT. Enterprise Risk  |
| 238                           | Emergency Evacuation of City Facility  | ENT. Enterprise Risk  |
| 154                           | Major Disruption/Cancellation of City<br>Event   | <i>Branch</i> - Community & Cultural Development                                  |
| 1344                          | Potential Health/Disease Impacts to<br>Mullewa Residents due to Wastewater /<br>Effluent Treatment Systems | <i>Branch</i> - Maintenance<br>Operations<br><i>Branch</i> - Land &<br>Regulatory |
| 296                           | Harm to minor under City guardianship for youth outreach program   | <i>Branch</i> - Community & Cultural Development                                  |
| 1326                          | Injury or Illness to Community Member(s)   | ENT. Enterprise Risk  |
| 1558                          | Inability to resource project:<br>Contractors, Material, and Consultants                                   | MP. Meru project  |
| 1598                          | Injury to a community member(s) or worker(s)   | MP. RRG 23/24 GDS,<br>NGY, WAW, FL, PL  |
| 198                           | Major Medical Emergency at City Facility or Site   | ENT. Enterprise Risk  |
| 1500                          | Injury to a community member(s) or worker(s)   | <i>MP</i> . Aquarena 50m Pool<br>Upgrade  |
| 1481                          | Injury to a community member(s) or worker(s)   | <i>MP</i> . Renewals 23/24<br>Footpaths Program                                   |
| 1562                          | Injury to a community member(s) or worker(s)   | <i>MP</i> . Renewals 23/24<br>Roads Program                                       |

#### Note

*MP.* means Major Project risks, *ENT*. means Enterprise risks, and *Branch* are internal Branch or departmental risks

#### COMMUNITY, ECONOMY, ENVIRONMENT AND LEADERSHIP ISSUES:

#### **Community:**

There are no adverse community impacts relating to this risk update.

#### Economy:

There are no adverse economic impacts relating to this risk update.

#### Environment:

There are no adverse environment impacts relating to this risk update.

#### Leadership:

The Audit Committee plays a key role in ensuring the City as a local government fulfills management and oversight responsibilities in relation to organisational and strategic risk management.

#### Disclosure of Interest:

No Officer involved in the preparation of this report has a declarable interest in this matter.

#### **RELEVANT PRECEDENTS:**

- AC039 Status of City Risk Management Activities
- AC044 Status of Risk Management & Compliance Activities
- AC084 Risk Management Profile
- AC120 Risk Management Profile

#### COMMUNITY/COUNCILLOR CONSULTATION:

There has been no community/councillor consultation.

#### LEGISLATIVE/POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

This item has compliance and polity implications as follows:

- Local Government (Audit) Regulations 1996, Regulation 17
- Department of Local Government, Sports, and Cultural Industries Integrated Planning Guideline
- City of Greater Geraldton Risk Management Framework
- Council Policy 4.7 Risk Management
- Council Policy 4.24 Risk Appetite and Tolerance

#### FINANCIAL AND RESOURCE IMPLICATIONS:

There are no financial or resource implications relating to the risk profile update.

#### INTEGRATED PLANNING LINKS:

| Strategic Direction:<br>Leadership | Aspiration: A strong local democracy with an engaged community, effective partnerships, visionary leadership, and well informed decision-making. |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Outcome 4.2                        | Decision making is ethical, informed, and inclusive  |
| Outcome 4.5                        | A culture of safety, innovation and embracing change   |

#### **REGIONAL OUTCOMES:**

There are no impacts to regional outcomes.

#### **RISK MANAGEMENT:**

The purpose of this report is wholly associated with current risk management practices in the City. Following completion of the internal review of the enterprise risks, the City shall update dates its risk maturity assessment.

#### ALTERNATIVE OPTIONS CONSIDERED BY CITY OFFICERS:

No alternative options were considered as risk management is integral to City operations.

| City of Greater            | Geraldton 2023 Strat  | egic Risk Workshop   |   |                             |   |  | -   |            | •                           | •  |  |   |  |  |                                | AC130 - A                             |                           |          |
|----------------------------|---|--|---|-----------------------------|---|--|---|------------|-----------------------------|--|--|---|--|--|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|
| Risk Register<br>Reference | Title   | Description  | SCP alignment   | Risk Theme                  | Classifications   | Inherent<br>Rating   | Residual Rating   | Likelihood | Consequence                 | Control Effectiveness  | Action<br>Reference<br>N#  | Action Description  | Signoffs   | Due Date   | Frequency<br>Description       | EMT determined Residual<br>risk level |                           |          |
|                            |   |  |   |                             |   |  |   |            |                             |  | MC00161  | Maintenance Operations Specific -<br>Roll out of maintenance planning and tracking of the City's infrastructure/assets via Assetic Cloud  | Kerry Smith  | 1-Jun-24   | 1st day of every 12 months     |                                       |                           |          |
|                            |   |  |   |                             |   |  |   |            |                             |  | MC00162  | Maintenance Operations Specific -   | Kerry Smith  | 1-Nov-23   | 1st day of every 12            |                                       |                           |          |
|                            |   |  |   |                             |   |  |   |            |                             |  | MC00377  | Asset custodian matrix as per trim D-16-37433<br>Maintenance Operations Specific -  |  | 1-Jul-24   | months<br>1st day of every 12  |                                       |                           |          |
|                            |   |  |   |                             |   |  |   |            |                             |  | IVICUU377  | Asset management plan to be reviewed, developed and implemented.  | Kerry Smith  | 1-Jui-24   | months                         |                                       |                           |          |
|                            |   | CAUSE -<br>Asset not built required standards e.g. AS<br>Severe weather event<br>Age of Assets   | 3.1 A City that is  |                             |   |  |   |            |                             |  | MC00762  | Engineering Services Specific -<br>- Manager Engineering Services to champion the PDF processes, and ensure that all required staff have been<br>inducted into the use of the PDF processes and templates. Records of inductions are to be trimmed<br>- Manager Engineering Services to promote PDF at manager meetings and with staff on appropriate projects<br>- Attendance record of PDF refresher training 27 August 2019 Trim ref. D-19-062912<br>- Planning and design presentation Trim ref. D-19-060694<br>- Project delivery presentation Trim ref. D-19-060693 | Chris Edwards  | 30-Sep-23  | 1st day of every 12<br>months  |                                       |                           |          |
| R01330                     | Failure or loss of City<br>asset or infrastructure<br>(Asset Management)  | Failure to inspect and maintain<br>Incorrect materials<br>Not fit for purpose<br>CONSEQUENCE -<br>Death/Injury to persons  | r inspect and maintain planned, managed and maintained to provide maintained to provide for environmental and ssets community well being. JENCE - and the set of the |                             | maintained to provide<br>for environmental and<br>community well being.<br>Management<br>Practices                    |  | Work Health & Safety<br>Financial Impact<br>Service Interruption<br>Reputation<br>Legal & Compliance  | High       | Moderate                    | Likely   | Major  | MODERATELY Effective  | MC00763  | Engineering Services Specific -<br>Conduct and document quarterly audits of select projects to assess staff's management of projects against<br>Promapp processes.<br>Quarterly Audit findings to be presented to Manager Project Delivery and issues to be provided to Project<br>Improvement Working Group and trimmed | Chris Edwards                  | 30-Sep-23                             | 1st day of every 3 months | Moderate |
|                            |   | Financial Impact due failure of asset<br>Reputation damage<br>Legal Action, Claims or Prosecutions<br>Regulatory investigation   | liveable City valued by the community.  |                             |   |  |   |            |                             |  | MC00771  | Engineering Services Specific -<br>Undertake annual review of proposed capital works program, and seek approval from EMT and Council for<br>finalisation of proposed capital works program for the coming financial year.   | Ganga Chettri  | 30-Sep-23  | 1st day of every 12<br>months  |                                       |                           |          |
|                            |   |  |   |                             |   |  |   |            |                             |  | MC01773  | Engineering Services Specific -<br>Develop and implement Publish Promapp process to guide development of the City's capital program.  | Debra Taylor   | 30-Sep-23  | 1st day of every 12<br>months  |                                       |                           |          |
|                            |   |  |   |                             |   |  |   | -          | MC02058                     | Engineering Services Specific -<br>Undertake annual review of proposed renewal projects program, and seek approval from EMT and Council for<br>finalisation of renewal projects works program for the coming financial year. | Debra Taylor   | 30-Sep-23   | The first Day of every 12 months   |  |                                |                                       |                           |          |
|                            |   |  |   |                             |   |  |   |            |                             |  | MC02430  | Develop and implement Aquarena asset management plans that shall direct service, and preventative<br>maintenance schedule.  | Mark Adams   | 30-Jun-24  | 30th day of every 12 months    |                                       |                           |          |
|                            |   |  |   |                             |   |  |   |            |                             |  | ТВС  | 2023-24 - Long Term Financial Plan Schedules 2023-2033 Final  | Paul Radalj  |  |                                |                                       |                           |          |
|                            |   |  |   |                             |   |  |   |            |                             |  | TBC<br>TBC   | Develop, configure and implement new EAM (IBIS Project)<br>Strategic Asset Management Plan - 20/9/2019  | James Saunders<br>Chris Lee  | 30-Jun-24  |                                |                                       |                           |          |
|                            |   | An incident that causes degradation to the<br>confidentiality, integrity or accessibility of ICT systems<br>or information   |   |                             |   |  |   |            |                             |  | MC00460  | CYBERSECURITY<br>- Perform Annual independent security testing (Penetration and Vulnerability Assessment).<br>- Risk assess each reportable item and prioritise for action (as per process)   | Paul Benson<br>Dennis Duff   | 1-Jun-24   | 1st day of every 12<br>months  |                                       |                           |          |
|                            | CAI<br>- Sy<br>- Sy<br>Cyber or Information<br>- St   | CAUSE-<br>- System Vulnerabilities   | 4.8 Deliver secured   | Asset                       |   | CYBERSECURITY<br>MC02371 Test and Maintain Cybersecurity Incident Response Plan<br>D-20-124441   | Paul Benson<br>Dennis Duff  | 30-Jun-24  | 30th day of every 12 months |  |  |   |  |  |                                |                                       |                           |          |
| R01540                     |   | r Information<br>Incident - Staff or Contractor malicious or accidental event supports<br>sustainability, t<br>environment, s  | Aff or Contractor malicious or accidental event supports sustainability, the environment, service delivery and the twork Intrusion rvice Disruption so for onfidential data sputation Damage nancial loss   | Infrastructure              | Reputation  | High   | Moderate  | Possible   | Major                       | MODERATELY Effective   | MC02373  | CYBERSECURITY<br>Perform Annual (or Biannual) Information Security Risk Assessment<br>- Analyse and Evaluate Risks and Prioritise for Treatment<br>- @todo - Link to Process when created   | Paul Benson<br>Dennis Duff   | 1-Jul-24   | 31st day of every 12<br>months | Moderate                              |                           |          |
|                            |   |  |   | Legal & Compliance          |   |  |   |            |                             | MC02380  | CYBERSECURITY<br>- Ensure campaign is effective in raising awareness across the organisation<br>- @todo Link to Process once developed   | Paul Benson   | 1-Jun-24   | 1st day of every 12<br>months  |                                |                                       |                           |          |
|                            |   |  |   |                             |   |  |   |            |                             | MC02382  | Technology (information, systems and processes) weaknesses and vulnerabilities are identified, recorded,<br>assessed, treated and monitored in a prioritised and timely manner | Paul Benson<br>Dennis Duff  | 1-Jul-24   | 31st day of every 12 months  |                                |                                       |                           |          |
|                            |   | - City wide services disruption  |   |                             |   |  |   |            |                             |  | MC02390  | Process details the end-to-end process for the Managed Detection and Response (MDR) service which also<br>links to the Respond to Cybersecurity Incident process.   | Paul Benson<br>Dennis Duff   | 30-Jun-24  | 30th day of every 12 months    |                                       |                           |          |
|                            |   |  |   |                             |   |  |   |            |                             |  | MC01803  | Local Emergency Management Arrangements (Added Trim number to document)<br>Verify LEMA supporting resources and contacts is up to date  | Andy Gaze  | 30-Sep-23  | 22nd day of every 6<br>months  |                                       |                           |          |
|                            |   |  |   |                             |   |  |   |            |                             |  | MC01806  | Chapman and Greenough River Flood study Action - Develop and implement a Local Town Planning Policy<br>relating to Chapman and Greenough River Flood zones.   | Phil Melling   |  |                                |                                       |                           |          |
|                            |   |  |   |                             |   |  |   |            |                             |  | MC01808  | Review, develop and update LEMC to reflect emergency management requirements for Abrolhos Islands   | Andy Gaze  | 30-Sep-23  | 31st day of every month        |                                       |                           |          |
|                            |   |  |   |                             |   |  |   |            |                             |  | MC01809  | Develop and implement Bushfire Brigade Operating Procedure manual (which includes response procedures<br>and minimum training requirements for brigade members)<br>Added Trim reference e.g. folder or record number to manual  | Andy Gaze  | 1-Mar-24   | 1st day of every 25<br>months  |                                       |                           |          |
| R01357                     | Major Emergency<br>Major<br>Major Emergency<br>Bush<br>event (Natural or<br>Human caused) with<br>external agency<br>CON<br>management<br>Parti<br>Fina<br>Regu<br>Repu | Major Iratic Accident<br>Bushfire<br>Pandemic (COVID 19)<br>CONSEQUENCE -<br>Death/injury to percons   | 1.4 Community safety,<br>health and well-being<br>is paramount.<br>3.6 The natural<br>environment is valued,<br>protected and   | Environmental<br>Management | Work Health & Safety<br>Financial Impact<br>Service Interruption<br>Reputation<br>Environmental<br>Legal & Compliance | tial Impact<br>e Interruption<br>ation<br>Internation<br>Attion<br>Attion<br>Internation<br>Attion<br>Internation<br>Attion<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Internation<br>Inter | Dedicated City Incident Management team for major events<br>(provide trim details of Delegation and roles)<br>13 Bushfire brigades, which includes 12 vehicles with 262 brigade volunteer (provide trim refer)<br>Brigades are strategically located to enable response within 20 minutes, (provide trim refer to map showing | Andy Gaze  | 30-Sep-23                   | 25th day of every 12<br>months   | Moderate   |   |  |  |                                |                                       |                           |          |
|                            |   | Partial or Total suspension of City operations<br>Financial Impact due service interruption<br>Regulatory Investigation and prosecutions<br>Reputation damage due to failure to respond to | celebrated.   | Emergency Event             |   |  |   |            |                             |  | MC01812  | Develop within Bushfire Brigade Operating Procedure manual the processes for hand over of Major Event that<br>exceeds City capacity (As per Section 13 of Bushfire Act) to State Government to then manage and response<br>to the avent   |  | 30-Sep-23  | 1st day of every 12<br>months  |                                       |                           |          |
|                            |   | emergency event  |   |                             |   |  |   |            |                             |  | MC01813  | to the event<br>Treatment process directs how the City issues community service announcements i.e. inform the community<br>of events.   | Tully Gray   | 30-Sep-23  | 1st day of every 12 months     |                                       |                           |          |
|                            |   |  |   |                             |   |  |   |            |                             |  | MC01814  | Bushfire Firebreak Standards and compliance program in place, add trim reference  | Andy Gaze  | 5-Oct-23   | 5th day of every 12 months     |                                       |                           |          |
|                            |   |  |   |                             |   |  |   |            |                             |  | MC02329  | D-18-058266<br>RM/4/0006EMT. Business Continuity Management - Executive Management Team - Event Response Plan<br>SEE RM/4/0006 trim folder for full BCM plans   | Paul Radalj, Phil<br>Melling, Ross McKim,<br>Chris Lee, Fiona<br>Norling, Brodie Pearc | 12-Jun-24  | 12th day of every 12<br>months |                                       |                           |          |

# AC136 - A

| Risk Reg<br>Refere     |  | tle   | Description   | SCP alignment   | Risk Theme   | Classifications   | Inherent<br>Rating | Residual Rating | Likelihood | Consequence  | Control Effectiveness | Action<br>Reference<br>N# | Action Description  | Signoffs  | Due Date                            | Frequency<br>Description   | EMT determined Residual<br>risk level |
|------------------------|--|---|---|---|--|---|--------------------|-----------------|------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|---|---|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|
|                        |  |   |   |   |  |   |                    |                 |            |              |                       | MC01803                   | Local Emergency Management Arrangements (Added Trim number to document)<br>Verify LEMA supporting resources and contacts is up to date  | Andy Gaze   | 30-Sep-23                           | 22nd day of every 6<br>months  |                                       |
| New N# to<br>allocated | Major Bushfi<br>be Emergency e<br>(Natural or H<br>caused)                                       | nfire<br>v event<br>Human<br>L<br>G<br>F                                  | CAUSE -<br>Major Rail incident<br>Major Industrial Accident<br>Major Traffic Accident<br>Arson<br>Farmer/landholder activities<br>CONSEQUENCE -<br>Death/Injury to persons<br>Loss of natural environment<br>Community assets lose<br>Farmer/landholder assets lose<br>Farmer/Total suspension of City operations   | <ol> <li>1.4 Community safety,<br/>health and well-being<br/>is paramount.</li> <li>3.6 The natural<br/>environment is valued,<br/>protected and<br/>celebrated.</li> </ol> | Management<br>Operations -<br>Business /                                   | Work Health & Safety<br>Financial Impact<br>Service Interruption<br>Reputation<br>Environmental<br>Legal & Compliance | High               | Moderate        | Unlikely   | Catastrophic | PARTIALLY Effective   |                           | Dedicated Bushfire Response Resources;<br>Dedicated City Incident Management team for major events (provide trim details of Delegation and roles)<br>13 Bushfire brigades, which includes 12 vehicles with 262 brigade volunteer (provide trim refer)<br>Brigades are strategically located to enable response within 20 minutes, (provide trim refer to map showing<br>locations)<br>(Water Storage tanks as per map(provide trim refer)<br>Develop within Bushfire Brigade Operating Procedure manual the processes for hand over of Major Event that<br>exceeds City capacity (As per Section 13 of Bushfire Act) to State Government to then manage and response<br>to the event<br>Treatment process directs how the City issues community service announcements i.e. inform the community<br>of events. | Andy Gaze<br>Andy Gaze<br>Tully Gray  | 30-Sep-23<br>30-Sep-23<br>30-Sep-23 | 25th day of every 12<br>months<br>1st day of every 12<br>months<br>1st day of every 12<br>months | Moderate                              |
|                        |  | F   | Financial Impact due service interruption<br>Regulatory Investigation and prosecutions  |   |  |   |                    |                 |            |              |                       | MC01814                   | Bushfire Firebreak Standards and compliance program in place , add trim reference   | Andy Gaze   | 5-Oct-23                            | 5th day of every 12 months   |                                       |
|                        |  |   |   |   |  |   |                    |                 |            |              |                       | MC02329                   | D-18-058266 RM/4/0006<br>EMT. Business Continuity Management - Executive Management Team - Event Response Plan<br>SEE RM/4/0006 trim folder for full BCM plans  | Paul Radalj, Phil<br>Melling, Ross McKim,<br>Chris Lee, Fiona<br>Norling, Brodie Pearce | 12-Jun-24                           | 12th day of every 12<br>months   |                                       |
| R01507                 | Work Health  | S<br>F<br>I<br>T<br>th & Safety<br>F                                      | CAUSE -<br>Severe weather event<br>Fire<br>Industrial Accident<br>Traffic Accident<br>neffective emergency management<br>Antisocial, violent behaviour or armed holdup<br>somb threat, terrorism etc.   | 4.3 Accountable<br>leadership supported<br>by a skilled and<br>professional<br>workforce.   | People - Work,<br>Health, Safety &<br>Security                             | Work Health & Safety<br>Financial Impact<br>Service Interruption  | High               | Moderate        | Unlikely   | Catastrophic | MODERATELY Effective  |                           | Implementation of the City of Greater Geraldton Safety Management systems as follows •City of Greater Geraldton Operational Policy 041 Work Health & Safety •City of Greater Geraldton HS-MAN-001 Contractor Work Health & Safety Manual •City of Greater Geraldton HS-PLN- 039-Safety Management Plan Refer to the WHS Hub on the Intranet for the completed systems Audit of WHS management systems   | Brodie Pearce   | 30-Nov-23                           | 30th day of every 12 months  | Moderate                              |
|                        | injury or Harı   | arm<br>C<br>F   | CONSEQUENCE -<br>Death/Injury to persons<br>Financial Impact due service interruption<br>Regulatory Investigation and prosecutions  | 4.5 A culture of safety,<br>innovation and<br>embracing change.   | Management   | Reputation<br>Legal & Compliance  | Ĵ                  |                 |            |              |                       | MC02563                   | - Annual Internal Audit by WHS team<br>- Bi annual external Audit by LGIS   | Brodie Pearce   | 1-Sep-23                            | 30th day of every 12<br>months   |                                       |
|                        |  | F   | Reputation damage due to failure to manage  |   |  |   |                    |                 |            |              |                       | MC02564                   | 2023 - 2024 Work Health & Safety Implementation Plan  | Ross McKim  | 30-Sep-23                           | 30th day of every 12<br>months   |                                       |
|                        |  | e   | emergency event   |   |  |   |                    |                 |            |              |                       | TBC<br>MC02408            | Development of IBIS (TechOne) safety reporting and inspections forms<br>Injury Management system inclusive of Policy TRIM N#, Promapp Processes and templates.  | Brodie Pearce<br>Natalie Hope   | 30-Sep-23<br>30-Nov-23              | once<br>30th day of every 12   |                                       |
|                        |  |   |   |   |  |   |                    |                 |            |              |                       | 101002408                 | injury management system inclusive of Poicy Thim http://foinapp.Processes and templates.  | Natalie Hope  | 30-1100-23                          | months   |                                       |
|                        |  | C<br>L<br>[   | CAUSES -<br>Change of state and federal government<br>Loss of grant funding<br>Downturn in economy  | 4.4 Healthy financial<br>sustainability that<br>provides capacity to  | Operations -   | Financial Impact  |                    |                 |            |              |                       | MC02060<br>MC02307        | 2023-24 - Long Term Financial Plan Schedules 2023-2033 Final<br>Annual Range and levels of services (as per Integrated planning framework [Corporate Business plan and<br>Budget process] and proposed LG Act reform)   | Paul Radalj<br>Paul Radalj  | 30-Sep-23<br>30-Sep-23              | 12th day of every 12<br>months<br>12th day of every 12<br>months                                 |                                       |
| R01328                 | Reduction or<br>External Fund  | inding C<br>F<br>A<br>C   | CONSEQUENCES -<br>Reduction in services and renewal projects<br>Alternative funding via loans<br>Community frustration / City's reputation<br>ncrease of rates  | respond to change in<br>economic conditions<br>and community<br>priorities.   | Financial  | Service Interruption<br>Reputation  | Moderate           | Moderate        | Unlikely   | Major        | MODERATELY Effective  |                           | Grant oversight by EMT via<br>• Smarty grant update<br>• Community funding policy<br>• EMT strategic external funding review process<br>• Project Delivery Framework Monthly PLT review of major projects with external funding<br>• Annual budget review with EMT review of grant funded projects<br>• Grant Officer reporting to EMT  | EMT   |                                     |  | Moderate                              |
|                        |  |   | CAUSE -   |   |  |   |                    |                 |            |              |                       | MC01992                   | Contracts for power, gas, communications (tariff reviews every three years) exclude water sewage  | Paul Radalj   | 30-Sep-23                           | 4th day of every 12 months   |                                       |
|                        |  | H<br>S<br>L<br>F<br>L<br>C<br>C   | Loss of industry<br>Historical reliance on agricultural, fishing and mining<br>sectors<br>Lack of employment opportunities<br>Regional cost of living<br>Limited availability of tertiary education (unit's)<br>Reduced development of land and services<br>Contractor insolvency   | 2.2 Efficient and<br>accessible intrastate<br>and interstate  |  |   |                    |                 |            |              |                       | MC01993                   | Ensure completion of Contractors performance audits (KPI assessments and inspections)<br>documents located following link;<br>RM/3/0014: RISK MANAGEMENT - DOCUMENT REGISTER - Annual Supply Contract KPI Checklists  | Paul Radalj   | 30-Sep-23                           | 4th day of every 12<br>months  |                                       |
| R01359                 | Impact on op<br>due to shorta<br>resources e.g<br>Gas, Electrici<br>Contractors,<br>(Water etc.) | operations<br>rtage of<br>e.g. Fuel,<br>icity,<br>s, Utilities<br>.)<br>F | Lack of Regional contractor capacity<br>Contractor relocation<br>Contract early termination<br>Cyclical nature of industry (infrequent major projects)<br>CONSEQUENCES -<br>Reduced services<br>Reducton in tourism<br>Reduced Rates Revenue<br>Financial capability impacted<br>Depopulation e.g. rural communities<br>Reputation Damage<br>Service disruption<br>ncreased operational costs | economic conditions<br>and community<br>priorities.<br>4.9 Collaboration and<br>strategic alliances with<br>Local Government<br>partners delivers                           | Operations -<br>Business /<br>Community<br>Disruption /<br>Emergency Event | Work Health & Safety<br>Financial Impact<br>Service Interruption<br>Reputation<br>Environmental<br>Legal & Compliance | Moderate           | Moderate        | Unlikely   | Major        | MODERATELY Effective  | MC01995                   | City of Greater Geraldton environment related response and management plans<br>Greater Geraldton Strategic Waste Management and Recycling Action Plan 2020-2030<br>City of Greater Geraldton Climate Mitigation Plan<br>Greater Geraldton Water Planning & Management Strategy<br>Found at - https://www.cgg.wa.gov.au/documents/504/greater-geraldton-water-planning-and-management-<br>strategy (TBC ? )  | Chris Lee   | 5-Jul-24                            | 5th day of every 12<br>months  | Moderate                              |
|                        |  | F   | Community outrage<br>Public Health impacted (waste services)<br>Workforce impacts   | results for common<br>aspirations.  |  |   |                    |                 |            |              |                       | MC02006                   | Annual Review of Power consumption  | Paul Radalj   | 30-Sep-23                           | 4th day of every 12  |                                       |
|                        |  | I<br>F<br>I   | Norkotce impacts<br>nerceased litigation risk<br>Regulatory breach<br>Reduction in regional capability<br>mpact on regional workforce<br>Value of money (costs of accessing services)   |   |  |   |                    |                 |            |              |                       | MC02329                   | D-18-058266 RM/4/0006<br>EMT. Business Continuity Management - Executive Management Team - Event Response Plan<br>SEE RM/4/0006 trim folder for full BCM plans for all Branches   | Paul Radalj, Phil<br>Melling, Ross McKim,<br>Chris Lee, Fiona<br>Norling, Brodie Pearce | 12-Jun-24                           | months<br>12th day of every 12<br>months   |                                       |

| Risk Register<br>Reference | Title                                     | Description  | SCP alignment   | Risk Theme                                | Classifications   | Inherent<br>Rating  | Residual Rating | Likelihood     | Consequence                   | Control Effectiveness      | Action<br>Reference<br>N# | Action Description  | Signoffs                     | Due Date  | Frequency<br>Description       | EMT determined Residual<br>risk level |
|----------------------------|---|--|---|---|---|---|-----------------|----------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|---|------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
|                            |   |  |   |   |   |   |                 |                |                               |                            | MC01994                   | Council Approved Corporate Membership List 2023 - 2024  | Paul Radalj                  | 30-Sep-23 | 4th day of every 12<br>months  |                                       |
|                            |   | CAUSE -<br>State/Federal Government Agenda/Policy Changes  |   | Operations -                              |   |   |                 |                |                               |                            | MC02014                   | Regular meetings with local members, ministers heads of departments (when possible)   | Ross McKim                   | 30-Sep-23 | 4th day of every 12<br>months  |                                       |
|                            |   | Legislation Changes<br>Council direction change  | 4.5 A culture of safety,<br>innovation and  | , Business /<br>Community                 |   |   |                 |                |                               |                            | MC02015                   | Taking part in legislation review processes and providing feedback on Government Reviews  | Paul Radalj                  | 30-Sep-23 | 5th day of every 12<br>months  |                                       |
| R01337                     | Forced Organisational change              | Amalgamation,<br>additional services or obligations etc<br>CONSEQUENCE -<br>Increased operational costs<br>Reduction in current services level to account for new<br>obligations<br>Community reputation damage (services impacted,<br>amalgamation etc.)<br>Inadequate finances/resources | embracing change.<br>4.9 Collaboration and<br>strategic alliances with<br>Local Government<br>partners delivers<br>results for common<br>aspirations. |   | Work Health & Safety<br>Financial Impact<br>Service Interruption<br>Reputation<br>Environmental<br>Legal & Compliance | Moderate  | Moderate        | Almost Certain | Moderate                      | MODERATELY Effective       | MC02307                   | Annual Range and levels of services (as per Integrated planning framework [Corporate Business plan and<br>Budget process] and proposed LG Act reform)   | Paul Radalj                  | 30-Sep-23 | 30th day of every 12<br>months | Moderate                              |
|                            | Climate Change                            | CAUSE -<br>Human Activities e.g. greenhouse gas emissions etc.<br>CONSEQUENCE -<br>Environmental changes e.g. sea level rise, cyclonic<br>weather patterns, erosion, heightened fire events etc.   | 3.1 A City that is<br>planned, managed and<br>maintained to provide<br>for environmental and<br>community well being.<br>3.5 An integrated            | Assets - Asset<br>Management<br>Practices | Work Health & Safety<br>Financial Impact<br>Service Interruption  |   |                 |                |                               |                            | MC01995                   | City of Greater Geraldton environment related response and management plans<br>Greater Geraldton Strategic Waste Management and Recycling Action Plan 2020-2030<br>City of Greater Geraldton Climate Mitigation Plan<br>Greater Geraldton Water Planning & Management Strategy<br>Found at - https://www.cgg.wa.gov.au/documents/504/greater-geraldton-water-planning-and-management<br>strategy (TBC ? ) | Chris Lee                    | 5-Jul-24  | 5th day of every 12<br>months  |                                       |
| R01357                     | impacts                                   | Increased operational cost (maintenance, renewal,<br>insurance etc.)   | emergency and land<br>management  | Operations -<br>Business /                | Reputation<br>Environmental   | Moderate  | Moderate        | Likely         | Moderate                      | MODERATELY Effective       | MC01999                   | Coastal Hazard Risk Management & Adaptation Planning  | Chris Lee                    | 30-Sep-23 | 5th day of every 12<br>months  | Moderate                              |
|                            |   | Stage withdrawal from coastline<br>Community outrage   | approach  | Community<br>Disruption /                 | Legal & Compliance  |   |                 |                |                               |                            | MC02000                   | Council Policy 3.1 Climate Change   | Chris Lee                    | 30-Sep-23 | 5th day of every 12<br>months  |                                       |
|                            |   | CBD and coastal inundation<br>Community Safety e.g. major storm events etc.  | <ol> <li>3.6 The natural<br/>environment is valued,</li> </ol>  | Emergency Ever                            | E   | MC02001       State Planning Policy 2.6 - Coastal Planning         MC02001       Coal Emergency Management Arrangements (plans)         MC02002       ES/8/0003 EMERGENCY SERVICES - PLANNING - Local Emergency Management Arrangements | Phil Melling    | 30-Sep-23      | 5th day of every 12<br>months |                            |                           |   |                              |           |                                |                                       |
|                            |   |  | protected and<br>celebrated.  |   |   |   |                 | Chris Lee      | 5-Jul-24                      | 5th day of every 12 months |                           |   |                              |           |                                |                                       |
|                            |   |  |   |   |   |   |                 |                |                               |                            | MC02004                   | City of Greater Geraldton Town Planning Plans & Policies  | Phil Melling                 | 30-Sep-23 | 5th day of every 12<br>months  |                                       |
|                            |   | CAUSE -  |   |   |   |   |                 |                |                               |                            | MC02010                   | Local_Planning_Strategy<br>Document found at following link;<br>https://www.cgg.wa.gov.au/profiles/cgg/assets/clientdata/document-<br>centre/planning/strategic_document/local_planning_strategy.pdf  | Phil Melling                 | 30-Sep-23 | 4th day of every 12<br>months  |                                       |
|                            |   | Loss of industry<br>Historical reliance on agricultural, fishing and mining<br>sectors<br>Lack of employment opportunities   |   |   |   |   |                 |                |                               |                            | TBC                       | Establish data sets and complete scenario analysis to plan and support business growth Ensure the implementation of Integrated planning as per Final - Integrated Planning and Reporting Schedule   | Phil Melling                 | 4-Jul-24  | 4th day of every 12<br>months  |                                       |
|                            |   | Regional cost of living<br>Limited availability of tertiary education (unit's)<br>Reduced development of land and services<br>economic economy downtown<br>price of commodities +/-  | 2.4 A desirable place   |   |   |   |                 |                |                               |                            | MC02016                   | 2020-21 - Updated on 20 October 2021<br>(Includes Council review and endorsement of Strategic Community Plan, Corporate Business Plan and Annual<br>Budget)   | Paul Radali                  | 30-Sep-23 | 4th day of every 12<br>months  |                                       |
|                            |   | climate change<br>state/federal funding or legislation changes   | to live, work, play,<br>study, invest and visit   |   |   |   |                 |                |                               |                            |                           | CBD Revitalisation program  | Chaird and Di                |           | Ath down from the              |                                       |
|                            |   | local industry downturn<br>inability to access loans for local projects  | 4.4 Healthy financial   | Operations -<br>Business /                | Work Health & Safety<br>Financial Impact  |   |                 |                |                               |                            | MC02025                   | Documents found at following link;  | Chris Lee, Pieter<br>Vorster | 4-Jul-24  | 4th day of every 12<br>months  | Low                                   |
| R01360                     | Regional Population &<br>Economic Decline | CONSEQUENCE -  | sustainability that provides capacity to  | Community<br>Disruption /                 | Service Interruption<br>Reputation  | Moderate  | Low             | Possible       | Moderate                      | MODERATELY Effective       |                           | https://www.cgg.wa.gov.au/documents/86/geraldton-cbd-revitalisation-program   |                              |           | ļ                              | Put monitor                           |
|                            |   | Reduced services<br>Reduction in tourism   | respond to change in<br>economic conditions   | Emergency Event                           | t<br>Legal & Compliance   |   |                 |                |                               |                            | MC02026                   | Geraldton Airport Master Plan 2012-2030<br>Document found at following link;  | Paul Radalj                  | 3-Mar-24  | 4th day of every 12 months     | But monitor                           |
|                            |   | Reduced Rates Revenue<br>Financial capability impacted   | and community<br>priorities.  |   |   |   |                 |                |                               |                            |                           | Council Policy 2.5 Economic Investment  |                              |           | 20th day of every 12           |                                       |
|                            |   | Depopulation e.g. rural communities<br>Reputation Damage   |   |   |   |   |                 |                |                               |                            | MC02049<br>TBC            |   | Paul Radalj                  | 30-Sep-23 | 21st day of every 12           |                                       |
|                            |   | depopulation<br>reduction of services  |   |   |   |   |                 |                |                               |                            |                           | Undertake Revenue Review  | Paul Radalj                  | 1-Oct-23  | months<br>15th day of every 24 |                                       |
|                            |   | Council revenue decreases<br>inability to renew assets   |   |   |   |   |                 |                |                               |                            | MC02173                   | Review and update the Geraldton Jobs and Growth Plan  | Pieter Vorster               | 15-May-24 | months<br>25th day of every 12 |                                       |
|                            | i<br>c<br>r                               | came increases<br>reputational damage<br>local businesses close  |   |   |   |   |                 |                |                               |                            | MC02419<br>TBC            | Greater Geraldton tourism destination marketing strategy ADD TRIM N# and fix title Grant oversight by EMT via • Smarty grant update • Community funding policy • EMT strategic external funding review process • Starkhore Transfer funding review process  | Tully Gray<br>EMT            | 30-Sep-23 | months                         |                                       |
|                            |   |  |   |   |   |   |                 |                |                               |                            |                           | Monthly PLT review of major projects with external funding     Annual budget review with EMT review of grant funded projects     Grant Officer reporting to EMT   |                              |           |                                |                                       |

| Risk Register |   |   |   |  |   | Inherent |                 |            |             |                       | Action          |   |  |                                | Frequency  | EMT determined Residua      |  |
|---------------|---|---|---|--|---|----------|-----------------|------------|-------------|-----------------------|-----------------|---|--|--------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|--|
| Reference     | Title   | Description   | SCP alignment   | Risk Theme   | Classifications   | Rating   | Residual Rating | Likelihood | Consequence | Control Effectiveness | Reference<br>N# | Action Description  | Signoffs   | Due Date                       | Description  | risk level                  |  |
| 101506        | Organisational<br>Culture   | CAUSE -<br>Psychosocial Risk<br>Service Delivery Changes - Political Change<br>State/Council/EMT Changes<br>Siloed Operations<br>Changes In Strategic Directions<br>Leadership Changes<br>Enterprise Agreement Negotiations<br>Perceived Red Tap<br>Entitlements (EA) Changes<br>Covid/WHS External Impacts<br>Policy Changes/ Work From Home<br>Post Covid funding/Policy Changes<br>Cost Of Living Impacts On Staff<br>CONSEQUENCES -<br>Poor Performance<br>Presenteeism<br>Stress<br>Cost Or Productivity<br>Excessive Sick Leave<br>High Turn Over<br>Service Disruption<br>Loss Of Exp/Knowledge<br>Community/Reputation Damage | <ul> <li>4.3 Accountable<br/>leadership supported<br/>by a skilled and<br/>professional<br/>workforce.</li> <li>4.5 A culture of safety<br/>innovation and<br/>embracing change.</li> </ul> | People - Work,<br>Health, Safety &<br>Security<br>Management | Work Health & Safety<br>Financial Impact<br>Service Interruption<br>Reputation<br>Environmental<br>Legal & Compliance | Low      | Low             | Likely     | Minor       | MODERATELY Effective  | TBC             | <ul> <li>Workforce Plan Nat Hope Annual Review 4 Yearly Plan</li> <li>Cultural Survey External Benchmarked - Actions From The Survey</li> <li>Onboarding / Recruitment Processes (ongoing)</li> <li>Assets/Facilities Work Environment - Safe Secure Workplace</li> <li>Assets/Facilities Work Environment Plan</li> <li>Security And Safety Audits</li> <li>Employee Consultive Committee 3 Times A Year</li> <li>Safety Committee Bi Monthly</li> <li>Enterprise Agreement</li> <li>Codes Of Conduct Policy/ Values</li> <li>WHS Corporate Risk Register- Psychosocial Risks Management</li> <li>CEO Catch Ups All Branches</li> <li>Ibis Implementation Plan - Change Management Actions</li> <li>City Wellness Plan</li> <li>Injury Management Systems</li> </ul> |  |                                |  | Low<br>But monitor          |  |
|               |   | CAUSE -   | ces beyond City ability to keep up  |  |   |          |                 |            |             |                       | MC00460         | CYBERSECURITY<br>- Perform Annual independent security testing (Penetration and Vulnerability Assessment).<br>- Risk assess each reportable item and prioritise for action (as per process)   | Paul Benson, Dennis<br>Duff  | 1-Jun-24                       | 1st day of every 12<br>months<br>4th day of every 12 | -                           |  |
|               |   | with (i.e. ERP implementation)  |   |  |   |          |                 |            |             |                       | MC01997         | Review and updates to ICT systems and software within budget allocation   | Paul Radalj  | 30-Sep-23                      | months   |                             |  |
|               |   | Change in business practices<br>Culture and resistance to change<br>Councils Low Risk Tolerance<br>Misaligned Strategies<br>Vendor lock-in/Contract period too long<br>Proprietary lock-in/Lack of open standards in the  | 4.8 Deliver secured technology that   |  | Work Health & Safety  |          |                 |            |             |                       | MC02005         | Annual review and research into alternative power supply & energy technology updates full market review every 2 years,  | Paul Radalj  | 30-Sep-23                      | 4th day of every 12<br>months                        |                             |  |
| 801334        | Technology advances<br>more rapidly than<br>council is able to<br>adapt | s technology in use<br>ICT staff Skills/Resource gaps<br>CONSEQUENCE -  | supports<br>sustainability, the<br>environment, service   | Assets -<br>Management of<br>Facilities /<br>Venues / Events | Reputation  | Low      | Low             | Likely     | Minor       | MODERATELY Effective  | MC02019         | Monitor technology innovation which may impact City operations  | Paul Radalj  | 30-Sep-23                      | 4th day of every 12 months                           | Low<br>But monitor          |  |
|               |   | Aged or obsolute technology not adequate for City<br>needs<br>Inefficient operations & processes leading to increased   | delivery and the<br>community.  |  | Legal & Compliance  |          |                 |            |             |                       | MC02345         | INFORMATION COMMUNICATION AND TECHNOLOGY:<br>- Perform annual review of ICT Strategic Plan D-20-028267<br>- Plan review to include section/update on Emergent Technologies.   | Dennis Duff  | 30-Jun-24                      | 30th day of every 12 months                          |                             |  |
|               |   | costs<br>Decreased Cybersecurity posture<br>Outsourcing of ICT Projects creating further risk.<br>Missed opportunity to decrease costs  |   |  |   |          |                 |            |             |                       | MC02346         | INFORMATION COMMUNICATION AND TECHNOLOGY:<br>- Submit annual ICT Capital Renewal (or NEW) Nomination form.<br>- Justifications to link to this risk where appropriate.  | Dennis Duff  | 30-Nov-23                      | 30th day of every 12 months                          |                             |  |
|               |   |   |   |  |   |          |                 |            |             |                       |                 | MC02374   | Nomination form within the process addresses Strategic Alignment, Business Process, Open Standards, Skills<br>Gaps, Project Resourcing and Opportunity & Risk. | Dennis Duff, Ralf<br>Ritzinger | 30-Jun-24  | 30th day of every 12 months |  |
|               |   |   |   |  |   |          |                 |            |             |                       | TBC<br>TBC      | IBIS implementation plan<br>EMT endorsed ICT Action plan  | Nita Jones<br>Dennis Duff  | ТВС<br>ТВС                     | RBC<br>TBC   |                             |  |
|               |   |   |   |  |   |          |                 |            |             |                       |                 |   |  |                                |  |                             |  |

Note - See over page for City of Greater Geraldton Risk Management Framework risk matrix used in the above assessment.

# RISK ASSESSMENT GUIDE (MATRIX)

| LIKELIHOOD TABLE  |   |   |
|-------------------|---|---|
| DESCRIPTOR        | DETAILED DESCRIPTION  | OPERATIONAL FREQUENCY                             |
| ALMOST<br>CERTIAN | The event is expected to occur in<br>most circumstances           | More than once per year. Incident imminent        |
| LIKELY            | The event will probably occur in<br>most circumstances            | Will occur at least once per calendar<br>year.    |
| POSSIBLE          | The event should occur at some<br>time in the life of the CGG     | At least once in every three (3) calendar years   |
| UNLIKELY          | The event could occur at some<br>time in the life of the CGG      | At least once in every ten (10) calendar<br>years |
| RARE              | The event is only likely to occur in<br>exceptional circumstances | Less than once every 15 calendar years            |

| RISK MATRIX               |               |       |          |          |              |
|---------------------------|---------------|-------|----------|----------|--------------|
| Consequence<br>Likelihood | Insignificant | Minor | Moderate | Major    | Catastrophic |
| Almost Certain            | LOW           | LOW   | MODERATE | EXTREME  | EXTREME      |
|                           | 10            | 12    | 16       | 23       | 25           |
| Likely                    | LOW           | LOW   | MODERATE | HIGH     | EXTREME      |
|                           | 7             | 11    | 14       | 21       | 24           |
| Possible                  | LOW           | LOW   | MODERATE | HIGH     | HIGH         |
|                           | 5             | 8     | 13       | 20       | 22           |
| Unlikely                  | LOW           | LOW   | LOW      | MODERATE | HIGH         |
|                           | 2             | 4     | 9        | 17       | 19           |
| Rare                      | LOW           | LOW   | LOW      | MODERATE | HIGH         |
|                           | 1             | 3     | 6        | 15       | 18           |

| CONTROL RATING GUIDE    |   |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| RATING                  | DETAILED DESCRIPTION  | OPERATIONAL APPLICATION  |  |  |  |
| EFFECTIVE               | <u>No control gaps</u><br>To control is influencing the risk level<br>and only continued monitoring is needed | Control addresses risk, is in document<br>control, is in operation, and has been<br>rigorously tested to confirm effectiveness or<br>otherwise |  |  |  |
| MODERATELY<br>EFFECTIVE | Few control gaps<br>The control is influencing the risk level,<br>however, improvement is needed              | Control addresses risk, document control<br>needs to improve and/or operation of control<br>needs rigorous testing and improvement             |  |  |  |
| PARTIALLY<br>EFFECTIVE  | Some control gaps<br>Control has limited influence on risk<br>level   | Control partially addresses risk, not<br>documented and/or operation of control<br>needs rigorous testing and improvement                      |  |  |  |
| NOT EFFECTIVE           | Significant control gaps<br>Result in the control not influencing the<br>risk level                           | Does not effectively address control, not<br>documented, operation not rigorously tested<br>and need improvement                               |  |  |  |

| RISK ACCEPTABE<br>RISK RANK | DESCRIPTION                     | CRITERIA   | RESPONSIBILITY   |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|
| LOW                         | ACCEPTABLE                      | No immediate<br>concern<br>Risk acceptable with<br>adequate controls,<br>managed by routine<br>procedures and<br>subject to annual<br>monitoring   | Operational<br>Managers  |
| MODERATE                    | MONITOR                         | Periodic Monitoring<br>Risk acceptable with<br>adequate controls,<br>managed by specific<br>procedures and<br>subject to annual<br>monitoring  | Operational<br>Managers  |
| HIGH                        | URGENT<br>ATTENTION<br>REQUIRED | Regular / Frequent<br>Monitoring<br>Risk acceptable with<br>effective controls,<br>managed by Senior<br>Management /<br>Executive<br>Management and<br>subject to monthly<br>monitoring  | All Directors<br>Safety / Health /<br>Service Interruption<br>Director CCS<br>Financial<br>Reputational<br>Environmental<br>Legal / Compliance |
| EXTREME                     | UNACCEPTABLE                    | Actively Manage<br>Risk only acceptable<br>with effective<br>controls and all<br>treatment plans to be<br>explored and<br>implemented where<br>possible. Managed<br>at Executive Level<br>Authority and the<br>subject of continuous<br>monitoring | CEO / Council  |

#### **RISK ASSESSMENT GUIDE (MATRIX)**

| CONSEQUENCE TABLE |  |   |   |  |  |  |
|-------------------|--|---|---|--|--|--|
| DESCRIPTION       | SAFETY & HEALTH  | FINANCIAL IMPACT  | SERVICE<br>INTERRUPTION   | REPUTATION   | ENVIRONMENT  | LEGAL & COMPLIANCE   |
| INSIGNIFICANT     | Negligible injuries<br>Full recovery < 3 days                                    | Organisation, less<br>than \$10,000<br>Dept./Project 0-2%<br>remaining budget               | No material service<br>interruption, backlog<br>cleared in 2 – 4 hours  | Unsubstantiated, low impact', low profile or 'no<br>news item<br><i>Example gossip, Facebook item seen by</i><br><i>limited persons</i>  | Contained, reversible impact managed by site<br>response<br><i>Example pick up bag of rubbish</i>  | Compliance<br>No noticeable regulatory of statutory impacts<br>Legal<br>Threat of litigation requiring small compensation<br>Contract<br>No effect on contract performance   |
| MINOR             | First aid injuries<br>Full recovery < 3<br>weeks                                 | Organisation \$10,000<br>- \$100,000<br>Dept./Project 2-5%<br>remaining budget              | Short term temporary<br>interruption<br>Backlog cleared < 1 – 7<br>days   | Substantiated, low impact, low news item<br>Example Local paper, Everything Geraldton,<br>Facebook item seen by local community  | Contained, reversible impact managed by internal<br>response<br><i>Example pick up trailer of rubbish</i>  | Compliance<br>Some temporary non compliances<br>Legal<br>Single minor litigation<br>Contract<br>Results in meeting between two parties in which<br>expresses concern   |
| MODERATE          | Medically treated<br>injuries<br>Full recovery < 3<br>months                     | Organisation \$100,000<br>- \$1M<br>Dept./Project 5-14%<br>remaining budget                 | Medium term temporary<br>interruption.<br>Backlog cleared by<br>additional resources<br>within < 2 – 4 weeks  | Demonstrated public outrage, unsubstantiated<br>public embarrassment, moderate impact,<br>moderate news profile<br><i>Example State wide paper, TV News story,</i><br><i>Moderate Facebook item taken up by people</i><br><i>outside City</i>  | Contained, reversible impact managed by external agencies<br>Example Contractor removal of asbestos sheets   | Compliance         Short term non compliances but with significant requirements imposed         Legal         Single minor litigation         Contract         No effect on contract performance   |
| MAJOR             | Lost time or severe<br>injury possible<br>Partial/full recovery 4 -<br>12 months | Organisation \$1M –<br>9M<br>Dept./Project 15-20%<br>remaining budget                       | Prolonged interruption of<br>services, additional<br>resources required;<br>performance affected<br>Issue resolved within , 4<br>– 12 weeks             | Sustained high level public outrage,<br>substantiated public embarrassment, high<br>impact, high news profile, third party actions<br><i>Example Australia wide paper, TV News</i><br><i>stories, Current Affair etc. Significant</i><br><i>Facebook item taken up by large numbers of</i><br><i>people outside City</i>   | Uncontrolled reversible impact managed by a coordinated response from external agencies <i>Example truck or train spill of diesel and oil on road, reserve or park</i> | Compliance         Noncompliance results in termination of service         penalties         Legal         Single moderate litigation of numerous moderate         Contract         Receive written notice from the contractor threat         termination if not rectified |
| CATASTROPHIC      | Fatality, permanent<br>disability  | Organisation greater<br>than \$10M<br>Dept./Project greater<br>than 20% remaining<br>budget | Intermediate prolonged<br>interruption of service<br>that impacts on Public<br>safety and core services<br>non-performance or<br>termination of service | Substantiated, public embarrassment, very<br>high multiple impacts, high widespread<br>multiple news profile, third party actions. Likely<br>to lead to dismissal of Council / Councillors or<br>Executive Staff.<br>Example World Wide news, TV News stories,<br>Current Affair, 60 minutes, Widespread<br>Facebook item taken up by vast numbers of<br>people outside the city | Uncontained, irreversible impact<br>Example Ship runs aground and spills oil along the<br>coast line, ground water supply exhausted or<br>rendered unusable            | Compliance<br>Noncompliance results in litigation, criminal cha<br>significant damages or penalties<br>Legal<br>Numerous major litigations<br>Contract<br>Termination of contract for default  |

tion

hich contractor

ant regulatory

vices or imposed

erate litigations

reatening

charges or





# Strategic Risk Review Summary Report

A guided review of strategic risks

August 2023

# Contents

| 1. | Executive Summary          | . 2 |
|----|----------------------------|-----|
| 2. | Summary of Findings        | . 3 |
| 3. | Findings & Recommendations | . 4 |
|    | Strategic Risk Changes     | . 4 |
|    | New Strategic Risk         | . 5 |
|    | Strategic Risk Management  | . 7 |
| 4. | Verification Process       | . 8 |

"It is essential to monitor and review the management of risks as changing circumstances may result in risks increasing or decreasing in significance. It also ensures that new risks are identified as appropriate."

(7.5 Monitoring and Review, 2022 – 2024 Risk Management Framework, City of Greater Geraldton)

# Section One **Executive Summary**

Marsh Advisory was engaged by the City of Greater Geraldton to review its strategic risks as a process of continual improvement.

The Purpose of this document is to outline the core findings, along with any recommendations for the City of Greater Geraldton to consider following the review conducted on 28<sup>th</sup> July 2023.

This report highlights specific changes to risk identification, awareness of, and structural process feedback obtained and provided in the spirit of supporting the improvement of the City of Greater Geraldton's risk management profile.

The process undertaken and report provide senior management the opportunity to further enhance the risk maturity of the organisation. The engagement of stakeholders in the workshop broadly demonstrates the City's alignment of risk management process awareness, internal cooperation and commitment to the *Community Strategic Plan 2021 – 2031*.

We would like to take this opportunity to thank the participants for their professionalism, cooperation and assistance during the onsite review.

The strategic risk review process was structured in the following order:

- Offsite review of current Strategic Risk Management documentation
- Onsite Strategic Risk Review Workshop
- Development of Strategic Risk Review Summary Report

The City representatives confirmed risk as an inherent part of any organisations business operations. The analysis and evaluation was facilitated through the application and interpretation of the internal systems risk matrix - likelihood and consequence tables.

It is recommended any subsequent analysis of evaluated risks where *Consequences* are *Moderate*, *Major* or *Catastrophic* with a *Control Effectiveness* retained as *Partially Effective* are to be reviewed against the *Council Policy 4.24 Risk Appetitive & Tolerance*, in particular where the City has little or no appetite for risk.

During the workshop, the City actively captured and documented changes, additions and or amendments within the internal risk register. This report supplements and summarises those changes

# Section Two Summary of Findings

The City of Greater Geraldton has a considerable base of identified, analysed and evaluated Strategic Risks. Future performance relies on varying levels of control and treatment implementation and monitoring to align with organisational processes that strive to ensure achievement of the Community Strategic Plan 2021-2031 should these risks arise.

In order to best facilitate and imbed continuous improvements a scheduled strategic risk review should be considered to outline, how any adopted recommendations, amended risk treatments or monitoring frequencies are being prioritised, undertaken and reviewed for effectiveness.

#### Key findings:

- There is a positive appetite for increased organisational awareness of risk management processes, and communication at executive level to review control and treatment actions.
- Actionable deliverables and internal processes are heavily aligned to personnel, rather than a position function. Documented position or departmental allocations would decrease a risk of information loss, inform capacity of position functions and strengthen internal reporting processes.
- The combined review of the City's Risk Framework, internal system risk register, and Council Policy 4.24 Risk Appetite & Tolerance would strongly benefit a consistent approach, analysis, evaluation and reporting of risk.
- The City would benefit from a structured monitoring and review of strategic risk treatments. This is best achieved following a determination and communication on monitoring and review schedules to guide all key stakeholders in achieving the Community Strategic Plan 2021-2031 Objectives.
- The monitoring and review of strategic risk treatments should link to the documented and structured review of Strategic Risk *Control Effectiveness* Ratings.
- Activities to drive the consistent application of risk management through internal engagement and management processes, on potential risks, would assist to decrease identified inconsistencies. The longer term goal, should the above recommendations be adopted, would be to switch from reactive observations, to a focus on preventative actions to achieve the identified Strategic Direction Outcomes.

# Section Three Findings & Recommendations

# **Strategic Risk Changes**

#### **Major Emergency Events**

#### Finding & Observation:

- The City split Major Emergency Events between Natural and Human Causation.
- Strategic Direction Outcome 3.1 overlaps both natural and human causation.
- The Strategic Risk Review Group determined the Residual Risk Level as Moderate.
- The 2023 Strategic Risk Workshop Excel Register's *Control Effectiveness* is detailed as *Partially Effective High* with a Residual Risk *Consequence* rating of *Catastrophic*. This does not align with the City's Risk Appetite and Tolerance Policy where the City has little or no appetite for risk which will:
  - 2.1.3. Compromise the safety and welfare of staff, contractors and/or member of the community.
  - o 2.1.4. Cause significant and irreparable damage to the environment.

#### **Recommendation & Outcome:**

- Consolidate Strategic Risks into broader categories where Strategic Community Plan Outcomes align to simplify monitoring requirements.
- Control Effectiveness is currently assessed as *Partially Effective* (High Risk for Major Emergency Events) which should be further reviewed to ensure the potential *Consequences* are reduced to achieve the Strategic Direction Outcomes 1.4, 3.1, 3.5 & 3.6.
  - Improvements to limit or mitigate potential consequences should aim to align with the City's Risk Appetite and Tolerance Policy where the City has little or no appetite for risk.

#### Work Health & Safety Injury or Harm

#### Finding & Observation:

- The Strategic Risk Review Group determined the *Residual Risk* Level as *Moderate*, with a reduced *Residual Consequence* from *Catastrophic* to *Major*.
- The risk registers *Control Effectiveness* is detailed as *Moderately Effective Moderate* with a Residual Risk *Consequence* rating of *Catastrophic*. This accepted Residual Risk and Consequence level may still not be aligned with the City's Risk Appetite and Tolerance Policy where the City has little or no appetite for risk which will:
  - 2.1.3. Compromise the safety and welfare of staff, contractors and/or member of the community.

#### **Recommendation & Outcome:**

- The City would benefit from further mitigating potential residual risk (e.g. consequences) to align with the City's *Risk Appetite and Tolerance Policy* where the City has little or no appetite for risk.
- Achievement of the *Control Effectiveness* as *Effective Low* risk for Work Health & Safety Injury or Harm would support achievement of the Strategic Direction Outcomes 1.4, & 4.5.

# **New Strategic Risk**

#### **Excessive Economic & Population Growth**

#### Finding & Observation:

- Addition from Operational Risk Register to Strategic Risk Register
- Strategic Direction Outcome: 2.4 A desirable place to live, work, play, study, invest and visit.
- Inherent Rating: High
- **Control:** Regular monitoring of external influence on the City of Greater Geraldton economic environment.
- Control Rating: Partially Effective

#### **Recommendation & Outcome:**

 The City and executive management would benefit from defining the consultation and communication activities, along with the internal roles responsible for escalating monitoring and reporting processes.

#### Strategic Asset & Infrastructure Loss

#### Finding & Observation:

- Addition from Operational Risk Register to Strategic Risk Register
- Strategic Direction Outcome: 3.1 a City that is planned, managed and maintained to provide for environment and community wellbeing & 3.3 A well-maintained, SMART, sustainable, liveable City valued by the community.
- Inherent Rating: High
- Control: Detailed Operational Risk Controls with additions of:
  - Strategic Asset Management Plan
  - Long Term Financial Plan
- Control Rating: Moderately Effective

#### **Recommendation & Outcome:**

- Executive management would benefit from determining the avenues for reviewing the identified risk mitigation actions to align with the frequency in the 2023 Strategic Risk Workshop Excel Register.
- The City would benefit from detailing the separate likelihood and consequence ratings for both the Inherent & Residual Risk Ratings to clearly inform any additional mitigation or treatments impacting on the Residual Risk Level.

#### **Cyber or Information Security Event**

#### Finding & Observation:

- Addition from Operational Risk Register to Strategic Risk Register
- **Strategic Direction Outcome:** 4.8 Deliver secured technology that supports sustainability, the environment, service delivery and the community.
- Inherent Rating: High
- Control: Detailed Operational Risk Controls
- Control Rating: Moderately Effective

#### **Recommendation & Outcome:**

• The City would benefit from documenting the re-evaluation of control status and effectiveness in place to achieve a *Moderately Effective* Control Rating.

#### **Organisational Culture**

#### Finding & Observation:

- Addition as identified in September 2021 as a Strategic Risk inclusion for the review and subsequent adoption.
- **Strategic Direction Outcome:** 4.3 Accountable leadership supported by a skilled and professional workforce.
- Inherent Rating: Low
- **Control:** Detailed Operational Risk Controls
- Control Rating: Moderately Effective

#### **Recommendation & Outcome:**

• The City should document the review of identified controls for Organisational Culture to confirm the *Residual Risk Rating* as *Low*, and *Control Effectiveness* as *Effective*.

# **Strategic Risk Management**

#### **Risk Management Process**

#### Finding & Observation:

• The Risk Management Framework and registers in place, and referred to in the 2023 Strategic Risk Workshop Excel Register have different ratings to the internal system used to monitor assessed risks.

#### **Recommendation & Outcome:**

- The City would benefit from a review of the Risk Management Framework to ensure the consistent identification, analysis and evaluation of risk aligned to all recording mechanisms inclusive of the:
  - Likelihood & Consequence Tables
  - o Risk matrix
  - o Control Rating Guide
  - o Risk Acceptance Criteria
  - o Risk Appetite & Tolerance Policy
  - o City of Greater Geraldton internal risk register
- The City would benefit from further defining and communicating consistent reporting and monitoring processes to align with the Sign-off and Due Dates captured in the 2023 Strategic Risk Workshop Excel Register.

# Section Four Verification Process

The Strategic Risk Review Workshop services to the City of Greater Geraldton have been undertaken as per the service agreement. Onsite activities carried out by Lloyd Sounness, Senior Consultant from Marsh Advisory on Friday the 28<sup>th</sup> July as requested by Brodie Pearce, Manager Corporate Compliance & Safety, from the City of Greater Geraldton.

#### Documentation provided and reviewed prior to the Strategic Risk Review Workshop:

- Risk Management Framework Version 5
- Strategic Risk Register Extract
- Trim: D-19-025476 Risk Assessment Guide
- 2023 Strategic Risk Workshop Excel Register Draft
- Community Strategic Plan 2021 2031

#### Strategic Risk Review Workshop Process:

Risk management documentation provided and reviewed prior to the 27/7/2023

Onsite Strategic Risk Review Workshop commenced at 8:30am 28/07/2023

Workshop participants were provided the City's risk matrix, likelihood and consequence table from the internal systems register. A number of hardcopy strategic risk registers, along with the Community Strategic Plan 2021 – 2031 was made available.

The strategic risk review was structured in the following order:

- Risk Management Principles Overview
- Current Strategic Risk Profile Review
  - Risk Analysis and Risk Evaluation
- Community Strategic Plan Objectives Overview
- New & Emerging Strategic Risks
  - o Risk Identification, Risk Analysis & Risk Evaluation

Completion of the Onsite Strategic Risk Review Workshop at 12:00pm 28/07/2023

This completes the current engagement with Marsh Advisory to facilitate the Strategic Risk Review Workshop and provide a Summary Report with key recommendations for improvements. Whilst we look forward to continued engagement on risk management services. Should you have any questions on the report or activities undertaken within this engagement please don't hesitate to make contact.

Marsh Advisory would like to thank the City of Greater Geraldton for their hospitality during the project. This appreciation is extended to all personnel who were involved in the activity, who made themselves available or prepared and presented documents.



**About Marsh:** A global leader in insurance broking and innovative risk management solutions, Marsh's 30,000 colleagues advise individual and commercial clients of all sizes in over 130 countries. Marsh is a wholly owned subsidiary of Marsh & McLennan Companies (NYSE: MMC), the leading global professional services firm in the areas of risk, strategy and people. With annual revenue over US\$14 billion and nearly 65,000 colleagues worldwide, MMC helps clients navigate an increasingly dynamic and complex environment through four market-leading firms. In addition to Marsh, MMC is the parent company of Guy Carpenter, Mercer, and Oliver Wyman. Follow Marsh on Twitter @MarshGlobal; LinkedIn; Facebook; and YouTube, or subscribe to *BRINK*.

**Disclaimer:** The information contained in this report is confidential, may be privileged, and is intended for the use of the individual or entity named. If you, the reader of this report, are not the intended recipient, the agent, or employee responsible for delivering this report to the intended recipient, you are expressly prohibited from copying, disseminating, distributing or in any other way using any of the information in this report.

If this communication contains personal information we expect you to treat that information in accordance with the Australian Privacy Act 1988 (Cth) or equivalent. You must advise us if you cannot comply.

Copyright © 2023 Marsh Ltd. All rights reserved

| AC137 2023 - 2024 WORK H | EALTH & SAFETY IMPLEMENTATION PLAN     |
|--------------------------|--|
| AGENDA REFERENCE:        | D-23-160282                            |
| AUTHOR:                  | B Pearce, Manager Corporate Compliance |
|                          | & Safety                               |
| EXECUTIVE:               | P Radalj, Director Corporate Services  |
| DATE OF REPORT:          | 28 November 2023                       |
| FILE REFERENCE:          | RM/8/0008                              |
| ATTACHMENTS:             | Yes (x1)                               |
|                          | 2023 - 2024 Work Health & Safety       |
|                          | Implementation Plan                    |

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The purpose of this report is to inform the Audit Committee of the current status of the City of Greater Geraldton 2023 - 2024 Work Health & Safety Implementation Plan.

## **EXECUTIVE RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Audit Committee by Simple Majority pursuant to Section 7.1C of the *Local Government Act 1995* RESOLVES to:

- 1. RECEIVE the 2023 2024 Work Health & Safety Implementation Plan; and
- 2. REQUIRE an update on the status of the 2023 2024 Work Health & Safety Implementation Plan at the next Audit Committee.

## **PROPONENT:**

The proponent is the City of Greater Geraldton.

## BACKGROUND:

In May of this year, the City's Executive Management Team (EMT) reviewed and confirmed the City's draft 2023 - 2024 Work Health & Safety Implementation Plan (the Plan). The Plan was previously reported to the Audit Committee in the form of a Strategy, this was updated in the document development to a Plan. EMT accepted the Plan and confirmed that its final endorsement and implementation would be via the City's Safety & Health Committee.

In June of this year the City's Safety & Health Committee held a meeting. At this meeting the Health & Safety Representative's and the City's management representatives confirmed the Plan and endorsed its implementation. Following this endorsement the Plan was issued to all managers and uploaded to the City's Safety hub on the intranet for all staff to be able to access.

The Plan confirms 8 key activities that are required to be undertaken to support the implementation of Work Health & Safety (WHS) at the City. These activities are as follows:

1. Complete all actions detailed in WHS Audit Action Plan.

- 2. Annual verification of the City's implementation, maintenance, and review of the Work Health & Safety Management System (WHSMS) across City operations.
- 3. The implementation of a risk management approach to managing health and safety to make every effort, where reasonably practicable, to eliminate or control risks from hazards, including psychosocial hazards associated with the workplace and the work performed by workers.
- 4. The establishment of measurable objectives and targets to facilitate continual improvement of health and safety in the workplace, with the aim of reducing work-related illness and injury.
- 5. The provision of appropriate health and safety training, and the dissemination of health and safety information to all City workers and others in the workplace. The communication of the WHS Policy and Plan throughout the City via public display, inductions, and training.
- 6. Consulting with workers and others (as required) about decisions that may affect their health and safety.
- 7. The provision of adequate human and financial resources to ensure effective implementation of the WHSMS.
- 8. The documentation and communication of health and safety responsibilities for all workers.

Following the plans commencement, EMT and the Safety & Health Committee receive reports on activities listed in the Plan monthly and when the full Safety & Health Committee meets. The Plan is a confirmed standing item on the Safety & Health Committee's agenda.

As detailed in the attached Plan extract, it provides direction on the regular actions that all workers or management is required to complete.

## COMMUNITY, ECONOMY, ENVIRONMENT AND LEADERSHIP ISSUES:

## Community:

The implementation of the Plan supports the safety and wellbeing of volunteers and the community accessing or being involved in Council activities.

## Economy:

There are no adverse economic impacts arising the Plan. The cost of compliance with WHS, however is noted as having an effect on the City, local businesses and community associations. This is due to the requirement for all parties to have documented an effective administration process relating to proactively managing safety.

## Environment:

There are no adverse environmental impacts.

## Leadership:

The City's establishment of a compliant WHS System that is supported by a Plan, demonstrates the City's ongoing leadership in ensuring effective application and management of the City's WHS systems.

## Disclosure of Interest:

No Officer involved in the preparation of this report has a declarable interest in this matter.

## **RELEVANT PRECEDENTS:**

The Audit Committee previously considered WHS as follows:

- AC091 Work Health & Safety Bill update.
- AC108 Work Health & Safety update.
- AC116 Internal audit safety management systems improvement action plan update.
- AC123 LGIS External Audit of Work Health & Safety Systems.

## COMMUNITY/COUNCILLOR CONSULTATION:

There has been no community/councillor consultation.

## LEGISLATIVE/POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Work Health & Safety Act 2020 Work Health & Safety Regulations 2022 Operational Policy 041 Occupational Health & Safety City of Greater Geraldton Safety Management Plan City of Greater Geraldton Safety Management System

## FINANCIAL AND RESOURCE IMPLICATIONS:

The implementation and ongoing management of the WHS obligations require the application of resources to meet compliance obligations. Such operational requirements are accounted for in the City's workforce planning and annual budget process.

## INTEGRATED PLANNING LINKS:

| Strategic Direction:<br>Leadership | Aspiration: A strong local democracy with an<br>engaged community, effective partnerships,<br>visionary leadership, and well-informed decision-<br>making. |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Outcome 4.3                        | Accountable leadership supported by a skilled and professional workforce.  |
| Outcome 4.5                        | A culture of safety, innovation and embracing change.  |

## **REGIONAL OUTCOMES:**

There are no impacts to regional outcomes.

## **RISK MANAGEMENT:**

The implementation of the compliant WHSMS is a critical risk management and compliance control for the City.

The Plan shall be a primary risk mitigation management plan supporting the City's management of WHS risks into the future.

## ALTERNATIVE OPTIONS CONSIDERED BY CITY OFFICERS:

No alternatives have been considered.

## 2023 - 2024 Work Health & Safety Implementation Plan

| Action<br># | WHSMS Link<br>(Plan, Procedure etc.)   | Critical Action Details  | Supporting Actions   |
|-------------|--|--|--|
| 1           | LGIS Tier 3 WSP Audit Actions<br>register & WHS Audit Action<br>Plan   | Complete all actions detailed in WHS Audit Action Plan (tab 3)   | <b>1.1</b> Refer to listed actions completed in Tab 3 WHS Audit Action Plan.   |
| 2           | Operational Policy 041<br>Workplace Health & Safety<br>HS-PLN- 039-Safety<br>Management Plan<br>Work Health & Safety<br>Management System  | Annual verification other City's implementation, maintenance, and review of the WHSMS across City operations.  | <ul> <li>2.1 Operational Policy 041 Workplace Health &amp; Safety Review to be completed second quarter Trim: D-21-002925</li> <li>2.2 City of Greater Geraldton HS-PLN- 039-Safety Management Plan to be completed second Trim: D-20-085140</li> <li>2.3 Work Health &amp; Safety Management System listed documents to be reviewed in accordance schedule.<br/>Trim: D-20-023529</li> <li>2.4 Annual audit of City WHS systems to be completed. This shall be on a rolling basis e.g. 1yr</li> </ul>   |
| 3           | Operational Policy 041<br>Workplace Health & Safety<br>CGG WHS Risk Register<br>HS-PRO-016 Workplace Risk<br>Assessment procedure.   | The implementation of a risk<br>management approach to managing<br>health and safety to make every<br>effort, where reasonably practicable,<br>to eliminate or control risks from<br>hazards, including psychosocial<br>hazards associated with the<br>workplace and the work performed<br>by workers.   | <ul> <li>3.1 Annual review and implementation of Branch CGG WHS Risk Register<br/>Trim: D-21-073234</li> <li>3.2 Annual confirmation workers inducted and trained as per Training Matrix requirements rela<br/>management via HS-PRO-016 Workplace Risk Assessment procedure.<br/>Trim: D-22-023767 (Matrix)<br/>Trim: D-20-010672 (HS-PRO-016)</li> </ul>   |
| 4           | Operational Policy 041<br>Workplace Health & Safety<br>HS-PRO-034 Incident<br>Management Procedure<br>WHS - Due Diligence Manager<br>Action<br>CGG WHS Risk Register<br>WHS inspections obligations        | The establishment of measurable<br>objectives and targets to facilitate<br>continual improvement of health and<br>safety in the workplace, with the aim<br>of reducing work-related illness and<br>injury.   | <ul> <li>The City shall ensure the following targets:</li> <li>4.1 Completion of WHS inspections obligations.</li> <li>4.2 Annually assurance that WHS risk issues are understood and required controls are impler</li> <li>4.3 All WHS incidents are to be reported and investigated as per HS-PRO-034 Incident Manag</li> <li>4.4 Managers &amp; EMT are to implement the WHS - Due Diligence Manager Action Guide and to Performance conversation.</li> <li>Trim: D-20-050136 (HS-PRO-034)</li> <li>Trim: D-22-040420 (Due Diligence)</li> </ul>  |
| 5           | Operational Policy 041<br>Workplace Health & Safety<br>HS-PRO-031-Consultation and<br>Communication<br>ProcedureWHS Training Matrix<br>WHS Annual calendar of<br>activities WHS inspections<br>obligations | The provision of appropriate health<br>and safety training, and the<br>dissemination of health and safety<br>information to all City workers and<br>others in the workplace. &The<br>communication of the WHS Policy<br>and Plan throughout the City via<br>public display, inductions, and<br>training. | <ul> <li>5.1 Implementation of WHS Training Matrix requirements relating to WHS in City operations. The Implementation of WHS consultation and communication requirements as per HS-PRO-031-Conservation (1990)</li> <li>Procedure. Trim: D-18-085268 5.3 Implementation of City WHS Annual calendar of activities (1990)</li> <li>to the following actions) Status of schedule to be reported to EMT and committee monthly/quare or Inspection Schedule implementation</li> <li>o Prestarts</li> <li>o WHS updates</li> <li>o WHS updates / Team Toolbox</li> <li>o Branch Toolbox / EMT WHS Reports</li> <li>o Safety Committee Meetings</li> <li>o Safety Month (both International Day and Australian specific Day)</li> <li>o Issue of updated WHS Policy and Plan to all workers.</li> <li>o WHS general survey to all workers)</li> <li>o Wellbeing calendar</li> <li>o Safety Star Award Trim: D-23-053475 Annual calendar)Trim: D-20-009155 (inspection science)</li> </ul> |

## AC137

|   | Accountability<br>(The person<br>accountable for<br>ensuring Action<br>completion) |
|---|--|
|   | EMT  |
| er each year.   |  |
| l quarter each year.  | Manager<br>Corporate   |
| ce with document review   | Compliance &<br>Safety   |
| vr internal audit, 2yr LGIS Audit.  |  |
| ating to Hazard and risk  | EMT<br>Managers  |
| emented.<br>gement Procedure.<br>o report on completion in annual   | EMT<br>Managers  |
| Trim: D-22-023767 5.2<br>Consultation and Communication<br>(which includes but is not limited<br>arterly. | EMT Managers   |
| chedule)  |  |

# 2023 - 2024 Work Health & Safety Implementation Plan

| Action<br># | WHSMS Link<br>(Plan, Procedure etc.)   | Critical Action Details   | Supporting Actions  | Accountability<br>(The person<br>accountable for<br>ensuring Action<br>completion) |
|-------------|--|---|---|--|
| 6           | Operational Policy 041<br>Workplace Health & Safety<br>HS-PRO-031-Consultation and<br>Communication Procedure  | Consulting with workers and others<br>(as required) about decisions that<br>may affect their health and safety.   | <ul> <li>6.1 Monthly Manager or EMT Leadership Walk Question Set - Safety Culture<br/>Trim: D-21-100416</li> <li>6.2 Implementation of WHS consultation and communication requirements as per HS-PRO-031-Consultation and<br/>Communication Procedure.</li> <li>6.2.1 Implementation of Safety Committee quarterly meetings.</li> <li>6.2.2 Distribution of Safety Committee meeting records to all City workers.</li> <li>6.2.3 Ensure newly implemented or changes to WHS issues are communicated. to effected workers seeking their feedback as per HS-PRO-031.</li> </ul> | EMT<br>Managers  |
| 7           | Operational Policy 041<br>Workplace Health & Safety  | The provision of adequate human<br>and financial resources to ensure<br>effective implementation of the<br>WHSMS. | <b>7.1</b> Annual verification of budget completed by each Branch sufficient to address WHS resourcing requirements e.g. Worker training, plant and equipment or Personal Protective Equipment.   | EMT<br>Managers  |
| 8           | Operational Policy 041<br>Workplace Health & Safety<br>HS-PRO-031-Consultation and<br>Communication Procedure<br>City of Greater Geraldton HS-<br>PLN- 039-Safety Management<br>Plan<br>HS-PRO-037 Safety<br>Accountabilities and<br>Responsibilities Procedure<br>Work Health & Safety<br>Management System | The documentation and communication of health and safety responsibilities for all workers.                        | <ul> <li>8.1 All City Workers upon commencement or as per the WHS Training Matrix and HS-PRO-031-Consultation and Communication Procedure shall be inducted into the following:</li> <li>8.1.1 Operational Policy 041 Workplace Health &amp; Safety Review.</li> <li>8.1.2 City of Greater Geraldton HS-PLN- 039-Safety Management Plan.</li> <li>8.1.3 HS-PRO-037 Safety Accountabilities and Responsibilities Procedure.</li> <li>8.1.4 Work Health &amp; Safety Management System (WHSM).<br/>Trim: D-20-060107 (HS-PRO-037)</li> </ul>                                    | EMT<br>Managers  |

| AC138   | APPLICATION  | OF   | COUNCIL       | POLICY     | 4.28     | MANAGING |
|---------|--------------|------|---------------|------------|----------|----------|
|         | UNREASONABL  | E CU | STOMER CO     | NDUCT      |          |          |
| AGEND   | A REFERENCE: |      | D-23-161843   |            |          |          |
| AUTHOR  | R:           |      | N Hope, Man   | ager Orgar | nisation | al       |
|         |              |      | Developmen    | t          |          |          |
| EXECUT  | TIVE:        |      | P Radalj, Dir | ector Corp | orate Se | ervices  |
| DATE O  | F REPORT:    |      | 30 Novembe    | r 2023     |          |          |
| FILE RE | FERENCE:     |      | GO/19/0008    |            |          |          |
| ATTACH  | IMENTS:      |      | No            |            |          |          |

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The purpose of this report is to update the Audit Committee on the application of Council Policy *4.28 Managing Unreasonable Customer Conduct*, listing the number of customers to whom the policy has applied in the 2022/23 reporting year.

## **EXECUTIVE RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Audit Committee by Simple Majority pursuant to Section 7.1C of the *Local Government Act 1995* RESOLVES to:

- 1. NOTE the information provided below in relation to Council Policy 4.28 Managing Unreasonable Customer Conduct.
- 2. REQUIRE the CEO to report back annually to the Audit Committee at the first meeting held after the close of the relevant financial year.

## **PROPONENT:**

The proponent is the City of Greater Geraldton.

## BACKGROUND:

The City of Greater Geraldton Council Policy - *4.28 Managing Unreasonable Customer Conduct* has a set of strategies to manage the risks to the City's resource management, staff health and productivity, posed by a growing prevalence of unreasonable conduct by a small number of high-demand customers.

The policy objectives are to provide the overarching principles and guidance as the basis for a fair, equitable and transparent mechanism for dealing with unreasonable conduct by customers that will achieve an effective balance between:

- Meeting the genuine needs of customers fairly and equitably;
- Providing a safe working environment for staff, volunteers and elected members;
- Providing a safe experience for customers of the City; and
- Ensuring that City resources are used efficiently, effectively and equitably, to manage the City's responsibilities to discharge its statutory functions and represent the interests of all persons in the District.

Council Policy 4.28 *Managing Unreasonable Customer Conduct*, reporting requirements list that annually, at the first Audit Committee meeting held after the close of the relevant financial year, the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) will report to the committee.

In the 2022/23 financial year, the City of Greater Geraldton reports the following:

| The number of customers to whom this policy has been applied in 2022/23: | 1   |
|--|---|
| The nature of the unreasonable conduct:                                  | Poor Conduct  |
| The action taken or limits imposed:                                      | Letter sent to customer in<br>May 2023, to advise that the<br>restriction on contact with the<br>City would remain in place<br>only permitting written<br>correspondence, this was<br>expanded on with the<br>addition of one employee<br>name that could be contacted<br>via the telephone, however,<br>only relating to one planning<br>application matter. |
| The number of reviews undertaken and their outcomes:                     | One   |

Although the City still experiences an unacceptable level of unreasonable conduct by customers applying this policy more frequently has been mitigated due to security or police attendance (where serious enough) and the enforcement of orders placed on individuals by the courts prohibiting their attendance at the Council office.

## COMMUNITY, ECONOMY, ENVIRONMENT AND LEADERSHIP ISSUES:

## Community:

This policy is aimed at unreasonable conduct that falls well outside of community norms and is expected to affect only a very few persons, who will receive prior warnings of the consequences of their conduct or behaviour.

## Economy:

This policy addresses growing issues that left unattended may result in unnecessary costs to the productivity and operational efficiency of the City, as well as costs associated with stress-related impacts on employee's health.

## Environment:

There are no adverse environmental impacts.

## Leadership:

The *Local Government Act 1995* requires that Councils establish good governance principles through the introduction of policies and guidelines. Providing a safe working and customer friendly environment is a key responsibility of management.

#### Disclosure of Interest:

No Officer involved in the preparation of this report has a declarable interest in this matter.

## **RELEVANT PRECEDENTS:**

Council review or amend Council Policies as and when required.

## COMMUNITY/COUNCILLOR CONSULTATION:

There has been no community/councillor consultation in 2022/23.

## LEGISLATIVE/POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Pursuant to section 2.7 of the *Local Government Act* 1995 the role of Council includes determination of Council Policies:

#### 2.7. Role of council

- (1) The council
  - (a) governs the local government's affairs; and
  - (b) is responsible for the performance of the local government's functions.
- (2) Without limiting subsection (1), the council is to
  - (a) oversee the allocation of the local government's finances and resources; and
  - (b) determine the local government's policies.

## FINANCIAL AND RESOURCE IMPLICATIONS:

There are no current financial or resource implications. However, if there is an incident that requires security attendance, whether this be short or longer-term presence, this is an additional financial implication to the City.

| Strategic Direction:            | Aspiration: Our Culture and heritage is recognised  |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Community                       | and celebrated. We are creative and resilient. We can   |
|                                 | all reach our full potential.   |
| Outcome 1.2                     | We are a community accountable for our actions  |
| Outcome 1.4                     | Community safety, health and well-being is paramount  |
| Strategic Direction:<br>Economy | Aspiration: A healthy thriving and resilient economy<br>that provides opportunities for all whilst protecting the<br>environment and enhancing our social and cultural<br>fabric. |
| Outcome 2.4                     | A desirable place to live, work, play, study, invest and visit  |
| Strategic Direction:            | Aspiration: A strong local democracy with an engaged  |
| Leadership                      | community, effective partnerships, visionary  |
|                                 | leadership and well informed decision-making.   |
| Outcome 4.1                     | Meaningful customer experiences created for the people we serve   |
| Outcome 4.3                     | Accountable leadership supported by a skilled and professional workforce  |
| Outcome 4.5                     | A culture of safety, innovation and embracing change  |
| Outcome 4.7                     | Council understands its roles and responsibilities and leads by example   |

#### **INTEGRATED PLANNING LINKS:**

#### **REGIONAL OUTCOMES:**

There are no impacts to regional outcomes.

#### **RISK MANAGEMENT:**

Ensuring that the Council Policy Register is current and comprehensive supports the role of Council in the good government of the City of Greater Geraldton. Council Policy 4.28 and its associated processes is wholly associated with mitigating the risk to City employees and the users or attendees at City facilities.

## ALTERNATIVE OPTIONS CONSIDERED BY CITY OFFICERS:

No alternative options were considered by City Officers.

| AC139                                | CONFIDENTIAL<br>ACTIVITIES | - | CYBERSECURITY   | RISK      | REDUCTION |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---|---|-----------|-----------|
| AUTHO<br>EXECUT<br>DATE O<br>FILE RE |                            |   | D-23-170011<br>D Duff, Manager ICT<br>P Radalj, Director Co<br>18 December 2023<br>GO/11/0020-002<br>Yes (x1) Confidential<br>Draft ICT Disaster Re | rporate S | Services  |

This item has been provided to the Audit Committee under separate cover.

In accordance with the provisions, section 5.23 of the *Local Government Act 1995,* regulation 14(2) of the *Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996* and clause 5.15 of the City of Greater Geraldton Meeting Procedures Local Law 2011, this report is marked confidential and not available for inspection by members of the public.

| r       |              |        |          |                        |                          |
|---------|--------------|--------|----------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| AC140   | PROGRESS     | REPORT | ON       | AUDIT                  | <b>RECOMMENDATIONS</b> - |
|         | JANUARY 202  | 24     |          |                        |                          |
| AGENDA  | A REFERENCE: | D-2    | 3-1707   | 88                     |                          |
| AUTHOP  | र:           | N J    | ane, C   | hief Finar             | ncial Officer & D Duff,  |
|         |              | Mar    | nager I  | CT Servic              | ces                      |
| EXECUT  | IVE:         | P R    | adalj, I | Director C             | Corporate Services       |
| DATE O  | F REPORT:    | 2 Ja   | anuary   | 2024                   |                          |
| FILE RE | FERENCE:     | GO     | /11/002  | 20-002                 |                          |
| ATTACH  | IMENTS:      | Yes    | (x2) C   | confidenti             | al                       |
|         |              | A. P   | rogres   | ss Report              | on Financial and         |
|         |              |        | •        | tion 17 Au<br>ary 2024 | udit Recommendations     |
|         |              | B.P    | rogres   | ss Report              | on ICT Audit             |
|         |              | F      | lecom    | mendatio               | ns – January 2024        |

## **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:**

This report is to provide the Audit Committee with an update on the progress of actions taken by management to implement audit recommendations.

#### EXECUTIVE RECOMMENDATION:

That the Audit Committee by Simple Majority pursuant to Section 7.1C of the *Local Government Act 1995* RESOLVES to:

1. RECEIVE the Progress Reports on Management Actions from Financial Statement, Information System and internal audits.

## PROPONENT:

The proponent is the City of Greater Geraldton.

## BACKGROUND:

The *Local Government Act 1995* requires the City to prepare an Annual Financial Report and submit it to the auditor. The auditor is to prepare a report on the financial audit and provide the report to the Mayor, the CEO and the Minister. In addition, regulations require additional reviews including a Financial Management Systems review (Local Government Financial Management Regulation) and Audit Regulation 17 review.

The Auditor General is responsible for undertaking the audit of the annual financial report. The City appointed AMD to complete the Financial Management Systems review and Audit Regulation 17 review which was conducted in 2021.

When receiving the audit reports, the Audit Committee requested progress updates on implementation of the proposed management actions.

## COMMUNITY, ECONOMY, ENVIRONMENT AND LEADERSHIP ISSUES:

#### **Community:**

There are no adverse community impacts.

## Economy:

There are no adverse economic impacts.

#### Environment:

There are no adverse environmental impacts.

#### Leadership:

Monitoring the actions resulting from audits assists the Audit Committee to fulfill its governance and oversight responsibilities. The report enables the Audit Committee to monitor the timeliness of agree actions and understand the reasons for any delay.

#### Disclosure of Interest:

No Officer involved in the preparation of this report has a declarable interest in this matter.

## **RELEVANT PRECEDENTS:**

Progress reports on audit recommendations provided to the committee:

- AC127 IT Audit Reports Progress on Actions 13 December 2022
- AC126 Progress Report on Management Actions from Audit Reports 13 December 2022
- AC117 Report on Management Actions Annual Financial Report and Audit Reports – 22 February 2022
- AC104 Progress Report Management Actions on Audits 28 September 2021

## COMMUNITY/COUNCILLOR CONSULTATION:

There has been no community/councillor consultation.

## LEGISLATIVE/POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

*Local Government Act 1995*, section 1.4 – auditor means Auditor General *Local Government Act 1995*, section 6.4 – requirement to prepare an annual financial report

*Local Government Act 1995,* section 7.12AD – auditor to prepare report on financial audit

Local Government (Audit) Regulations 1996, section 16 – audit committee functions

*Local Government (Audit) Regulations 1996*, section 17 – review of systems and procedures in relation to risk management, internal control and legislative compliance, conducted every 3 financial years

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996, section 5 – review of systems and procedures, conducted every 3 financial years

Council Policy 4.6 Information Security Management System

## FINANCIAL AND RESOURCE IMPLICATIONS:

The annual budget makes provision for the conducting of required audit activities.

## INTEGRATED PLANNING LINKS:

| Strategic Direction:<br>Leadership | Aspiration: A strong local democracy with an engaged community, effective partnerships, visionary leadership and well informed decision-making. |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Outcome 4.2                        | Decision making is ethical, informed and inclusive  |
| Outcome 4.7                        | Council understands its roles and responsibilities and leads by example   |
| Outcome 4.8                        | Deliver secured technology that supports sustainability, the environment, service delivery and the community                                    |

## **REGIONAL OUTCOMES:**

There are no impacts to regional outcomes.

## RISK MANAGEMENT:

Findings outlined in each audit report are assigned a risk rating. These ratings are based on the audit team's assessment of risks and concerns with respect to the probability and or consequence of adverse outcomes if action is not taken. Preparation of a schedule of management actions and reporting progress to the Audit Committee ensures findings are appropriately addressed.

## ALTERNATIVE OPTIONS CONSIDERED BY CITY OFFICERS:

No alternatives have been considered.

| AC141 STRATEGIC INTER | STRATEGIC INTERNAL AUDIT PLAN 2021-2025    |  |  |
|-----------------------|--|--|--|
| AGENDA REFERENCE:     | D-23-171336                                |  |  |
| AUTHOR:               | N Jane, Chief Financial Officer            |  |  |
| EXECUTIVE:            | P Radalj, Director Corporate Services      |  |  |
| DATE OF REPORT:       | 3 January 2024                             |  |  |
| FILE REFERENCE:       | GO/11/0020-002                             |  |  |
| ATTACHMENTS:          | Yes (x2) Confidential                      |  |  |
|                       | A. Strategic Internal Audit Plan 2021-2025 |  |  |
|                       | B. 2024 Internal Audit Proposal - AMD      |  |  |

The purpose of this report is to provide a progress update on the Strategic Internal Audit Plan for 2021-2025 and endorse actions for 2024. The key purpose of the plan is to ensure the implementation and establishment of adequate control systems, appropriate risk management and governance procedures to meet the City's objectives and statutory requirements.

## **EXECUTIVE RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Audit Committee by Simple Majority pursuant to Section 7.1C of the *Local Government Act 1995* RESOLVES to:

- 1. ENDORSE the auditable areas for 2024 as:
  - a. Annual review of Strategic Internal Audit Plan;
  - b. Review of prior year recommendations Internal Audit;
  - c. Review of prior year recommendations External Audit;
  - d. Fraud and Corruption Control Plan Audit (for 2023);
  - e. Financial Management Systems Review;
  - f. Audit Regulation Review;
  - g. Management of Compliance Obligations Review; and
- 2. REQUEST an update on progress at the next Audit Committee meeting.

## **PROPONENT**:

The proponent is the City of Greater Geraldton.

## BACKGROUND:

Internal audit provides independent, objective assurance and consulting activity designed to add value and improve an organisation's operations. It helps an organisation accomplish its objectives by bringing a systematic, disciplined approach to evaluate and improve the effectiveness of risk management, control, and governance processes.

In September 2021, the Audit Committee endorsed the Strategic Internal Audit Plan for 2021-2025 (AC105). The audit areas identified and scheduled within the plan are summarised as follows:

Year 1 (2021) the following areas were audited, and actions undertaken:

- Review of Strategic Internal Audit Plan
- Review of prior year recommendations internal and external audits
- Fraud and Corruption Control Plan
- Financial Management System Review (Reg 5)

• Audit Regulation 17 Review

Year 2 (2022) the following areas were audited, and actions undertaken:

- Review of Strategic Internal Audit Plan
- Review of prior year recommendations internal and external audits
- Fraud and Corruption Control Plan

Since the endorsement of the Strategic Internal Audit Plan 2021-2025, the scope of the annual financial audits conducted by the Auditor General has expanded to include information systems. In addition, the Auditor General conducted the following performance audits:

- "State of Cyber Security in Local Government" in 2020-21; and
- "Information Systems Local Government" in 2021-22.

These additional performance audits resulted in the decision not to conduct the planned Information Technology – Cyber Risk and Controls internal audit in 2022 as the scope was covered by the performance audit.

With the implementation of the new ERP System (IBIS), it is recommended that the audit of Project Tender and Contract Management originally planned for 2023 be rescheduled to 2025 once the implementation of the Supply Chain Management and Enterprise Asset Management modules in IBIS are completed. These modules incorporate project, contract, and tender management.

The internal auditor (Maria Cavallo - AMD Chartered Accountants) has been consulted on the proposed auditable areas and supports the proposal to include the following areas in the audit for 2024:

- Annual review of Strategic Internal Audit Plan
- Review of prior year recommendations Internal Audit
- Review of prior year recommendations External Audit
- Fraud and Corruption Control Plan Audit (for 2023)
- Financial Management Systems Review
- Audit Regulation Review
- Management of Compliance Obligations Review

Aligning the timing of these reviews will reduce duplication of effort by both the audit team and City officers, whilst providing a comprehensive review of these areas.

## COMMUNITY, ECONOMY, ENVIRONMENT AND LEADERSHIP ISSUES:

## Community:

There are no adverse community impacts. Implementing this plan assists in ensuring we are accountable for our actions to the community.

## Economy:

There are no adverse economic impacts.

## Environment:

There are no adverse environmental impacts.

## Leadership:

The Audit Committee plays a key role in assisting a local government to fulfil its governance and oversight responsibilities in relation to risk management, internal controls, and legislative compliance. The Strategic Internal Audit Plan outlines the required and proposed actions over the period of the plan.

## Disclosure of Interest:

No Officer involved in the preparation of this report has a declarable interest in this matter.

## **RELEVANT PRECEDENTS:**

The Audit Committee endorsed the Strategic Internal Audit Plan 2021-2025 at the meeting on 28 September 2021 (AC105).

## COMMUNITY/COUNCILLOR CONSULTATION:

There has been no community/councillor consultation.

## LEGISLATIVE/POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Local Government (Audit) regulations 1996, section 16 Local Government (Audit) regulations 1996, section 17 Local Government (Financial Management) regulations 1996, section 5

## FINANCIAL AND RESOURCE IMPLICATIONS:

Provision is made in the budget to undertake reviews as required.

| Strategic Direction:<br>Leadership | community, effective partnerships, visionary leadership and well informed decision-making. |  |  |
|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Outcome 4.2                        | Decision making is ethical, informed and inclusive   |  |  |
| Outcome 4.3                        | Accountable leadership supported by a skilled and professional workforce                   |  |  |
| Outcome 4.7                        | Council understands its roles and responsibilities and leads by example                    |  |  |

## INTEGRATED PLANNING LINKS:

## **REGIONAL OUTCOMES:**

There are no impacts to regional outcomes.

## **RISK MANAGEMENT:**

Auditable areas were identified by the Internal Auditor in conjunction with management, and defined in terms of the business risks, critical success factors and specific risk-based criteria. The criteria used to rank each area are as follows:

- Materiality/size high priority was given to areas which involved larger dollar amounts.
- Strategic Importance effort directed towards activities that are significant to the achievement of corporate objectives.
- Control Environment consideration was given to the status of the current control environment.

- Inherent Risk the level of risk associated with the nature of the underlying assets or the operations conducted by the activity.
- Regulatory Compliance it is compulsory to comply with relevant legislation and regulations due to the nature of the industry.

## ALTERNATIVE OPTIONS CONSIDERED BY CITY OFFICERS:

No alternative options were considered.

| AC142 COMPLIANCE AUD | IT RETURN 2023                        |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|
| AGENDA REFERENCE:    | D-24-000453                           |
| AUTHOR:              | M Adam, Coordinator Governance        |
| EXECUTIVE:           | P Radalj, Director Corporate Services |
| DATE OF REPORT:      | 2 January 2024                        |
| FILE REFERENCE:      | GO/11/0020-002                        |
| ATTACHMENTS:         | Yes (x1)                              |
|                      | Compliance Audit Return 2023          |

#### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The purpose of this report is for the Audit Committee to review the 2023 Compliance Audit Return (CAR) for the purposes of providing a report on the review to the Council.

## **EXECUTIVE RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Audit Committee by Simple Majority pursuant to Section 7.1C of the *Local Government Act 1995* and regulation 14 of the *Local Government (Audit) Regulations 1996* RESOLVES to:

- 1. REVIEW the results of the Compliance Audit Return 2023.
- REPORT to Council the results of the Audit Committee review of the Compliance Audit Return 2023, at the Ordinary Meeting of Council on 27 February 2024.

#### **PROPONENT:**

The proponent is the City of Greater Geraldton.

#### BACKGROUND:

In accordance with section 7.13(1) of the *Local Government Act 1995* and regulation 14 of the *Local Government (Audit) Regulations 1996*, the City is required to carry out a compliance audit for the period 1 January 2023 to 31 December 2023 and prepare a Compliance Audit Return (CAR) in a form approved by the Minister.

The 2023 CAR is provided to the City by the Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries (the Department) and the areas of compliance are restricted to those considered high risk.

## COMMUNITY, ECONOMY, ENVIRONMENT AND LEADERSHIP ISSUES:

#### Community:

There are no adverse community impacts.

#### Economy:

There are no adverse economic impacts.

#### Environment:

There are no adverse environmental impacts.

#### Leadership:

Review of the Compliance Audit Return and reporting to the Council by the Audit Committee is a regulatory requirement under the provisions of the *Local Government (Audit) Regulations 1996 r.14 (3A).* 

#### Disclosure of Interest:

No Officer involved in the preparation of this report has a declarable interest in this matter.

## **RELEVANT PRECEDENTS:**

The Audit Committee reviewed the 2022 Compliance Audit Return for the City of Greater Geraldton on 14 March 2023 AC130 and submitted a report to the Council on 28 March 2023 (report CS028).

## COMMUNITY/COUNCILLOR CONSULTATION:

There has been no community/councillor consultation.

#### LEGISLATIVE/POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Local Government Act 1995 s. 7.13(1) Local Government (Audit) Regulations1996 r.14

#### 14. Compliance audits by local governments

- (1) A local government is to carry out a compliance audit for the period 1 January to 31 December in each year.
- (2) After carrying out a compliance audit the local government is to prepare a compliance audit return in a form approved by the Minister.
- (3A) The local government's audit committee is to review the compliance audit return and is to report to the council the results of that review.
  - (3) After the audit committee has reported to the council under subregulation (3A), the compliance audit return is to be
    - (a) presented to the council at a meeting of the council; and
    - (b) adopted by the council; and
    - (c) recorded in the minutes of the meeting at which it is adopted.

## FINANCIAL AND RESOURCE IMPLICATIONS:

There are no financial or resource implications.

## INTEGRATED PLANNING LINKS:

| Strategic Direction:                          | Aspiration: A strong local democracy with an engaged |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
| Leadership                                    | community, effective partnerships, visionary         |  |  |
| leadership and well informed decision-making. |  |  |  |
| Outcome 4.2                                   | Decision making is ethical, informed and inclusive   |  |  |

## **REGIONAL OUTCOMES:**

There are no impacts to regional outcomes.

## **RISK MANAGEMENT:**

Local Governments are legislatively required to carry out a compliance audit for the period 1 January to 31 December in each year and prepare a return in the form approved by the Minister. The return must be reviewed by the Audit Committee and the Committee are required to report to the Council the results of the review and Council are required to adopt the CAR and submit to the Department CEO by the 31 March following the period to which the return relates. Compliance with these provisions addresses the risk associated with regulatory obligation.

## ALTERNATIVE OPTIONS CONSIDERED BY CITY OFFICERS:

No alternatives have been considered.



## **Compliance Audit Return 2023**

| No | Reference                           | Question  | Response | Comment  |
|----|-------------------------------------|---|----------|--|
| 1  | s3.59(2)(a) F&G Regs 7,9,10         | Has the local government prepared a business plan for each major trading undertaking that was not exempt in 2023?   | N/A      | No major trading was<br>undertaken             |
| 2  | s3.59(2)(b) F&G Regs 7,8A, 8,<br>10 | Has the local government prepared a business plan for each major land transaction that was not exempt in 2023?  | N/A      | No major land<br>transaction was<br>undertaken |
| 3  | s3.59(2)(c) F&G Regs 7,8A,<br>8,10  | Has the local government prepared a<br>business plan before entering into each<br>land transaction that was preparatory to<br>entry into a major land transaction in<br>2023?   | N/A      |  |
| 4  | s3.59(4)                            | Has the local government complied with<br>public notice and publishing<br>requirements for each proposal to<br>commence a major trading undertaking<br>or enter into a major land transaction or<br>a land transaction that is preparatory to<br>a major land transaction for 2023? |          |  |
| 5  | s3.59(5)                            | During 2023, did the council resolve to<br>proceed with each major land<br>transaction or trading undertaking by<br>absolute majority?  | N/A      |  |

| Delegation of Power/Duty |                                   |  |          |   |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|----------|---|
| No                       | Reference                         | Question   | Response | Comment   |
| 1                        | s5.16 (1)                         | Were all delegations to committees resolved by absolute majority?  | Yes      | By Council Decision -<br>Delegation to Behaviour<br>Complaints Committee -<br>27 June 2023 [Section<br>5.16]  |
| 2                        | s5.16 (2)                         | Were all delegations to committees in writing?   | Yes      | Included in the<br>Agenda/Minutes of the<br>Behaviour Complaints<br>Committee 1 August<br>2023 [Section 5.16] |
| 3                        | s5.17                             | Were all delegations to committees<br>within the limits specified in section 5.17<br>of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> ? | Yes      | The Committee decisions were made by simple majority  |
| 4                        | s5.18                             | Were all delegations to committees recorded in a register of delegations?  | Yes      |   |
| 5                        | s5.18                             | Has council reviewed delegations to its committees in the 2022/2023 financial year?  | N/A      | 1 x Delegation to<br>committee made on<br>23 June 2023 (report<br>CS048)                                      |
| 6                        | s5.42(1) & s5.43 Admin Reg<br>18G | Did the powers and duties delegated to the CEO exclude those listed in section 5.43 of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> ?  | Yes      |   |
| 7                        | s5.42(1)                          | Were all delegations to the CEO resolved by an absolute majority?  | Yes      |   |
| 8                        | s5.42(2)                          | Were all delegations to the CEO in writing?  | Yes      |   |
| 9                        | s5.44(2)                          | Were all delegations by the CEO to any employee in writing?  | Yes      |   |
| 10                       | s5.16(3)(b) & s5.45(1)(b)         | Were all decisions by the council to<br>amend or revoke a delegation made by<br>absolute majority?                             | N/A      |   |



| WESTER | N AUSTRALIA           |   |     |
|--------|-----------------------|---|-----|
| 11     | s5.46(1)              | Has the CEO kept a register of all delegations made under Division 4 of the Act to the CEO and to employees?  | Yes |
| 12     | s5.46(2)              | Were all delegations made under<br>Division 4 of the Act reviewed by the<br>delegator at least once during the<br>2022/2023 financial year?   | Yes |
| 13     | s5.46(3) Admin Reg 19 | Did all persons exercising a delegated<br>power or duty under the Act keep, on all<br>occasions, a written record in accordance<br>with Local Government (Administration)<br>Regulations 1996, regulation 19? | Yes |

| Disclosure of Interest |                                      |  | Response | Comment                 |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|----------|-------------------------|
| No                     | Reference                            | Question   |          |                         |
| 1                      | s5.67                                | Where a council member disclosed an interest in a matter and did not have participation approval under sections 5.68 or 5.69 of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> , did the council member ensure that they did not remain present to participate in discussion or decision making relating to the matter?            | Yes      |                         |
| 2                      | s5.68(2) & s5.69(5) Admin Reg<br>21A | Were all decisions regarding<br>participation approval, including the<br>extent of participation allowed and,<br>where relevant, the information<br>required by the Local Government<br>(Administration) Regulations 1996<br>regulation 21A, recorded in the minutes<br>of the relevant council or committee<br>meeting? | Yes      |                         |
| 3                      | s5.73                                | Were disclosures under sections 5.65, 5.70 or 5.71A(3) of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> recorded in the minutes of the meeting at which the disclosures were made?  | Yes      |                         |
| 4                      | s5.75 Admin Reg 22, Form 2           | Was a primary return in the prescribed<br>form lodged by all relevant persons<br>within three months of their start day?   | Yes      |                         |
| 5                      | s5.76 Admin Reg 23, Form 3           | Was an annual return in the prescribed<br>form lodged by all relevant persons by<br>31 August 2023?  | Yes      |                         |
| 6                      | s5.77                                | On receipt of a primary or annual<br>return, did the CEO, or the<br>Mayor/President, give written<br>acknowledgment of having received<br>the return?  | Yes      |                         |
| 7                      | s5.88(1) & (2)(a)                    | Did the CEO keep a register of financial interests which contained the returns lodged under sections 5.75 and 5.76 of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> ?   | Yes      |                         |
| 8                      | s5.88(1) & (2)(b) Admin Reg 28       | Did the CEO keep a register of<br>financial interests which contained a<br>record of disclosures made under<br>sections 5.65, 5.70, 5.71 and 5.71A of<br>the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> , in the<br>form prescribed in the Local<br>Government (Administration)<br>Regulations 1996, regulation 28?                | Yes      | City record D-20-021275 |
| 9                      | s5.88(3)                             | When a person ceased to be a person<br>required to lodge a return under<br>sections 5.75 and 5.76 of the <i>Local</i><br><i>Government Act 1995</i> , did the CEO<br>remove from the register all returns<br>relating to that person?  | Yes      |                         |



| WESTER | N AUSTRALIA                           |   |     |  |
|--------|---------------------------------------|---|-----|--|
| 10     | s5.88(4)                              | Have all returns removed from the register in accordance with section 5.88(3) of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> been kept for a period of at least five years after the person who lodged the return(s) ceased to be a person required to lodge a return?   | Yes |  |
| 11     | s5.89A(1), (2) & (3) Admin Reg<br>28A | Did the CEO keep a register of gifts<br>which contained a record of disclosures<br>made under sections 5.87A and 5.87B<br>of the Local Government Act 1995, in<br>the form prescribed in the Local<br>Government (Administration)<br>Regulations 1996, regulation 28A?  | Yes |  |
| 12     | s5.89A(5) & (5A)                      | Did the CEO publish an up-to-date<br>version of the gift register on the local<br>government's website?   | Yes |  |
| 13     | s5.89A(6)                             | When people cease to be a person who is<br>required to make a disclosure under<br>section 5.87A or 5.87B of the <i>Local</i><br><i>Government Act 1995</i> , did the CEO<br>remove from the register all records<br>relating to those people?   | Yes |  |
| 14     | s5.89A(7)                             | Have copies of all records removed<br>from the register under section<br>5.89A(6) of the <i>Local Government</i><br><i>Act 1995</i> been kept for a period of<br>at least five years after the person<br>ceases to be a person required to<br>make a disclosure?  | Yes |  |
| 15     | s5.70(2) & (3)                        | Where an employee had an interest in<br>any matter in respect of which the<br>employee provided advice or a report<br>directly to council or a committee, did<br>that person disclose the nature and<br>extent of that interest when giving the<br>advice or report?  | N/A | Council Meeting – 26 April<br>2023 - DS013. A City<br>Officer provided advice on<br>the preparation of this<br>report and had a<br>declarable interest.<br>[City Record D-23-<br>049565] |
| 16     | s5.71A & s5.71B(5)                    | Where council applied to the Minister to<br>allow the CEO to provide advice or a<br>report to which a disclosure under<br>s5.71A(1) of the <i>Local Government Act</i><br>1995 relates, did the application include<br>details of the nature of the interest<br>disclosed and any other information<br>required by the Minister for the<br>purposes of the application? | N/A |  |
| 17     | s5.71B(6) & s5.71B(7)                 | Was any decision made by the Minister<br>under subsection 5.71B(6) of the Local<br>Government Act 1995 recorded in the<br>minutes of the council meeting at<br>which the decision was considered?   | N/A |  |
| 18     | s5.104(1)                             | Did the local government prepare and<br>adopt, by absolute majority, a code of<br>conduct to be observed by council<br>members, committee members and<br>candidates that incorporates the model<br>code of conduct?   | Yes | Adopted 29 November<br>2022 – report CCS736<br>Next review scheduled<br>for 2024   |
| 19     | s5.104(3) & (4)                       | Did the local government adopt<br>additional requirements in addition to<br>the model code of conduct? If yes,<br>does it comply with section 5.104(3)<br>and (4) of the <i>Local Government Act</i><br>1995?   | Yes | Section 15A – Fraud<br>Control<br>Yes the requirements<br>comply with section<br>5.104(3) and (4) of the<br>Local Government Act<br>1995   |
| 20     | s5.104(7)                             | Has the CEO published an up-to-date<br>version of the code of conduct for<br>council members, committee members<br>and candidates on the local<br>government's website?   | Yes | https://www.cgg.wa.gov.<br>au/your-<br>council/governance/code<br>-of-conduct.aspx   |



Operational Policy 054 21 s5.51A(1) & (3) Has the CEO prepared and Yes implemented a code of conduct to be Employee Code of observed by employees of the local Conduct government? If yes, has the CEO https://www.cgg.wa.gov. published an up-to-date version of the au/yourcode of conduct for employees on the local government's website? council/governance/code Yes -of-conduct.aspx





| Disposal of Property |           |   |          |                                   |
|----------------------|-----------|---|----------|-----------------------------------|
| No                   | Reference | Question  | Response | Comment                           |
| 1                    | s3.58(3)  | Where the local government disposed of property other than by public auction or tender, did it dispose of the property in accordance with section 3.58(3) of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> (unless section 3.58(5) applies)?                           | Yes      | See Attachments for clarification |
| 2                    | s3.58(4)  | Where the local government disposed<br>of property under section 3.58(3) of<br>the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> , did it<br>provide details, as prescribed by<br>section 3.58(4) in the required local<br>public notice for each disposal of<br>property? | Yes      | See Attachments for clarification |

| Electi | Elections               |   |          |         |
|--------|-------------------------|---|----------|---------|
| No     | Reference               | Question  | Response | Comment |
| 1      | Elect Regs 30G(1) & (2) | Did the CEO establish and maintain an electoral gift register and ensure that all disclosure of gifts forms completed by candidates and donors and received by the CEO were placed on the electoral gift register at the time of receipt by the CEO and in a manner that clearly identifies and distinguishes the forms relating to each candidate in accordance with regulations 30G(1) and 30G(2) of the Local Government (Elections) Regulations 1997? | Yes      |         |
| 2      | Elect Regs 30G(3) & (4) | Did the CEO remove any disclosure of<br>gifts forms relating to an unsuccessful<br>candidate, or a successful candidate<br>that completed their term of office,<br>from the electoral gift register, and<br>retain those forms separately for a<br>period of at least two years in<br>accordance with regulation 30G(4) of<br>the Local Government (Elections)<br>Regulations 1997?   | Yes      |         |
| 3      | Elect Regs 30G(5) & (6) | Did the CEO publish an up-to-date<br>version of the electoral gift register on<br>the local government's official website in<br>accordance with regulation 30G(5) of<br>the Local Government (Elections)<br>Regulations 1997?   | Yes      |         |

| Finan | ce        |  |          |  |
|-------|-----------|--|----------|--|
| No    | Reference | Question   | Response | Comments   |
| 1     | s7.1A     | Has the local government established an<br>audit committee and appointed<br>members by absolute majority in<br>accordance with section 7.1A of the Local<br>Government Act 1995? | Yes      | CEO110 – 28 November<br>2023 (D-23-169126)                                   |
| 2     | s7.1B     | Where the council delegated to its audit<br>committee any powers or duties under<br>Part 7 of the <i>Local Government Act</i><br>1995, did it do so by absolute<br>majority?     | NA       | The Audit Committee<br>has no delegated<br>powers under part 7 of<br>the Act |
| 3     | s7.9(1)   | Was the auditor's report for the<br>financial year ended 30 June 2023<br>received by the local government by 31<br>December 2023?  | Yes      | Final audit report<br>received from OAG on<br>15 December 2023.              |

| Commercial Enterprises by Local Governments   |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| Question  | Program 1 January 2023 – 31 December 2023  | Compliant  |  |  |
| Has the local government prepared a business plan for each major trading undertaking that was not exempt in 2023?   | Refer to <u>D-24-003122</u>  | N/A  |  |  |
| Has the local government prepared a business plan for<br>each major land transaction that was not exempt in<br>2023?  | Refer to <u>D-24-003122</u>  | N/A  |  |  |
| Disposal of Property  |  |  |  |  |
| Question  | Program 1 January 2023 - 31 December 2023  | Compliant  |  |  |
| Where the local government disposed of property other than by public auction or tender, did it dispose of the property in accordance with section 3.58(3) of the <i>Local</i> | Marine Rescue Geraldton Lease (DS009) January 2023 <u>D-23-015522</u>                  | Exempt disposition as per F&G Regs s30(2)(c)<br>Marine Rescue formally under Department of Fire and<br>Emergency Services. |  |  |
| Government Act 1995 (unless section 3.58(5) applies)?   | Geraldton Airport Lease Terry Truck Rentals (CS008) January 2023 D-23-015536           | Yes<br>Objections received – No  |  |  |
| (3) A local government can dispose of property other than under subsection (2) if, before agreeing  | Junior & Senior Motocross Club Lease (DS011) March 2023 D-<br>23-042106                | Exempt disposition as per F&G Regs s30(2)(b)<br>Sporting group   |  |  |
| to dispose of the property — (a) it gives local public<br>notice of the proposed disposition — (i) describing<br>the property concerned; and (ii) giving details of           | Vocus Group (DS012) March 2023 <u>D-23-042112</u>                                      | Yes<br>Advertising scheduled for 2024.   |  |  |
| the proposed disposition; and (iii) inviting<br>submissions to be made to the local government  | Wanslea Lease (DS014) April 2023 <u>D-23-053425</u>                                    | Exempt disposition as per F&G Regs s30(2)(b)<br>Not for profit community group   |  |  |
| before a date to be specified in the notice, being a<br>date not less than 2 weeks after the notice is first<br>given; and (b) it considers any submissions made              | PRG Corporate Lease (DS016) May 2023 <u>D-23-069442</u>                                | Yes<br>Objections received – No  |  |  |
| to it before the date specified in the notice and, if<br>its decision is made by the council or a committee,<br>the decision and the reasons for it are recorded in           | Geraldton Airport Lease Geraldton Fuel Company (CS036) May 2023 D-23-069481            | Yes<br>Objections received – No  |  |  |
| the minutes of the meeting at which the decision was made.  | Geraldton Airport Lease Airport Security (CS037) May 2023 D-<br>23-069484              | Yes<br>Objections received – No  |  |  |
|   | Geraldton Airport Lease Nexus Airlines (CS049) June 2023 D-<br>23-082723               | Yes<br>Objections received – No  |  |  |
|   | Geraldton Airport Land Lease Marine Rescue (CS077)<br>November 2023 <u>D-23-169124</u> | Yes<br>Objections received – No  |  |  |
|   | Rover Football Club Lease (DS023) December 2023 D-23-<br>171963                        | Exempt disposition as per F&G Regs s30(2)(b)<br>Sporting group   |  |  |

## Compliance Audit Return 2023

|  | Bundiyarra Aboriginal Community Aboriginal Corporation lease<br>(DS024) December 2023 <u>D-23-171966</u><br>Foreshore Licences – Fusions Gelato & Ultimate Water Sports<br>(DS025) December 2023 <u>D-23-171967</u> | Exempt disposition as per F&G Regs s30(2)(b)<br>Not for profit community group<br>Yes<br>Objections received – Advertising to be scheduled<br>outside of reporting period. |
|--|---|--|
|  | Cojah Pty Ltd Surrender and new lease (DS026) December 2023<br>D-23-171970  | Yes<br>Objections received – Advertising to be scheduled<br>outside of reporting period.   |
| Where the local government disposed of property under section 3.58(3) of the <i>Local Government Act</i> 1995, did   | Geraldton Airport Lease Terry Truck Rentals (CS008) January 2023 D-23-015536  | <u>D-23-025919</u> Yes   |
| it provide details, as prescribed by section 3.58(4) in  | Vocus Group (DS012) March 2023 D-23-042112  | Lease still in negotiation – advertising scheduled for 2024  |
| the required local public notice for each disposal of  | PRG Corporate Lease (DS016) May 2023 D-23-069442  | D-23-109279 Yes  |
| property?  | Geraldton Airport Lease Geraldton Fuel Company (CS036) May  | D-23-092909 Yes  |
| (4) The details of a proposed disposition that are   | 2023 <u>D-23-069481</u>   |  |
| required by subsection (3)(a)(ii) include — (a) the names of all other parties concerned; and (b) the  | Geraldton Airport Lease Airport Security (CS037) May 2023 D-<br>23-069484   | <u>D-23-072529</u> Yes   |
| consideration to be received by the local government for the disposition; and (c) the market   | Geraldton Airport Lease Nexus Airlines (CS049) June 2023 D-<br>23-082723  | <u>D-23-092928</u> Yes   |
| value of the disposition — (i) as ascertained by a valuation carried out not more than 6 months  | Geraldton Airport Land Lease Marine Rescue (CS077)<br>November 2023 D-23-169124   | Advertising completed outside of reporting period  |
| before the proposed disposition; or (ii) as declared<br>by a resolution of the local government on the   | Foreshore Licences – Fusions Gelato & Ultimate Water Sports (DS025) December 2023 D-23-171967   | Advertising completed outside of reporting period  |
| basis of a valuation carried out more than 6 months<br>before the proposed disposition that the local<br>government believes to be a true indication of the<br>value at the time of the proposed disposition | Cojah Pty Ltd Surrender and new lease (DS026) December 2023<br>D-23-171970  | Advertising completed outside of reporting period  |



|   | RNMENT OF<br>RN AUSTRALIA |  |     |   |
|---|---------------------------|--|-----|---|
| 4 | s7.12A(3)                 | Where the local government determined<br>that matters raised in the auditor's<br>report prepared under section 7.9(1) of<br>the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> required<br>action to be taken, did the local<br>government ensure that appropriate<br>action was undertaken in respect of<br>those matters?  | Yes |   |
| 5 | s7.12A(4)(a) & (4)(b)     | Where matters identified as significant<br>were reported in the auditor's report,<br>did the local government prepare a<br>report that stated what action the local<br>government had taken or intended to<br>take with respect to each of those<br>matters? Was a copy of the report given<br>to the Minister within three months of<br>the audit report being received by the<br>local government? | NA  | No significant matters<br>reported  |
| 6 | s7.12A(5)                 | Within 14 days after the local<br>government gave a report to the Minister<br>under section 7.12A(4)(b) of the <i>Local</i><br><i>Government Act 1995</i> , did the CEO<br>publish a copy of the report on the local<br>government's official website?   | NA  | No significant matters reported   |
| 7 | Audit Reg 10(1)           | Was the auditor's report for the<br>financial year ending 30 June 2023<br>received by the local government<br>within 30 days of completion of the<br>audit?  | Yes | Auditors Report<br>received from OAG on<br>15 December 2023,<br>including management<br>letter. |



|    | <b>·</b> ·              | ng   |          |   |
|----|-------------------------|--|----------|---|
| No | Reference               | Question   | Response | Comments  |
| 1  | Admin Reg 19C           | Has the local government adopted by<br>absolute majority a strategic<br>community plan? If Yes, please<br>provide the adoption date or the date<br>of the most recent review in the<br>Comments section? | Yes      | 22/6/2021   |
| 2  | Admin Reg 19DA(1) & (4) | Has the local government adopted by<br>absolute majority a corporate<br>business plan? If Yes, please provide<br>the adoption date or the date of the<br>most recent review in the Comments<br>section?  | Yes      | Adopted 22/6/2021<br>Reviewed 28/6/2022<br>and 27/6/2023<br>(CS050) |
| 3  | Admin Reg 19DA(2) & (3) | Does the corporate business plan comply<br>with the requirements of Local<br>Government (Administration)<br>Regulations 1996 19DA(2) & (3)?  | Yes      |   |

| _ocal | Government Employees                 |   |          |  |
|-------|--------------------------------------|---|----------|--|
| No    | Reference                            | Question  | Response | Comments   |
| 1     | s5.36(4) & s5.37(3) Admin Reg<br>18A | Were all CEO and/or senior employee<br>vacancies advertised in accordance with<br>Local Government (Administration)<br>Regulations 1996, regulation 18A?  | N/A      | The City of Greater<br>Geraldton Enterprise<br>Agreement 2021-2023<br>defines a senior officer<br>as the CEO. There were<br>no CEO vacancies in the<br>year 1 January 2023 to<br>31 December 2023. |
| 2     | Admin Reg 18E                        | Was all information provided in<br>applications for the position of CEO true<br>and accurate?   | N/A      |  |
| 3     | Admin Reg 18F                        | Was the remuneration and other<br>benefits paid to a CEO on<br>appointment the same<br>remuneration and benefits<br>advertised for the position under<br>section 5.36(4) of the Local<br>Government Act 1995? | N/A      |  |
| 4     | s5.37(2)                             | Did the CEO inform council of each<br>proposal to employ or dismiss senior<br>employee?   | N/A      | The City of Greater<br>Geraldton Enterprise<br>Agreement 2021-2023<br>defines a senior officer<br>as the CEO.  |
| 5     | s5.37(2)                             | Where council rejected a CEO's recommendation to employ or dismiss a senior employee, did it inform the CEO of the reasons for doing so?  | N/A      |  |

| Official Conduct |                 |   |          |          |
|------------------|-----------------|---|----------|----------|
| No               | Reference       | Question  | Response | Comments |
| 1                | s5.120          | Has the local government designated an employee to be its complaints officer?   | Yes      |          |
| 2                | s5.121(1) & (2) | Has the complaints officer for the local<br>government maintained a register of<br>complaints which records all<br>complaints that resulted in a finding<br>under section 5.110(2)(a) of the <i>Local</i><br><i>Government Act 1995</i> ? | Yes      |          |
| 3                | S5.121(2)       | Does the complaints register include all information required by section 5.121(2) of the <i>Local Government Act 1995</i> ?   | Yes      |          |



| TILOIL | AN AUSTRALIA |  |     |   |
|--------|--------------|--|-----|---|
| 4      | s5.121(3)    | Has the CEO published an up-to-date<br>version of the register of the complaints<br>on the local government's official<br>website? | Yes | https://www.cgg.wa.go<br>v.au/Profiles/cgg/Assets<br>/ClientData/Register<br>_Complaintss_5_1 |
|        |              |  |     | 21 .pdf   |





## **Optional Questions**

| Optio | nal Questions                       |  |            |  |
|-------|-------------------------------------|--|------------|--|
| No    | Reference                           | Question   | Response   | Comments   |
| 1     | Financial Management Reg<br>5(2)(c) | Did the CEO review the appropriateness<br>and effectiveness of the local<br>government's financial management<br>systems and procedures in accordance<br>with the Local Government (Financial<br>Management) Regulations 1996<br>regulations 5(2)(c) within the three<br>financial years prior to 31 December<br>2023?   | Yes        | AC106 – 28 September<br>2021<br>CCS644 – 26 October<br>2021<br>Next review scheduled<br>for 2024   |
|       |                                     | If yes, please provide the date of<br>council's resolution to accept the report.   |            |  |
| 2     | Audit Reg 17                        | Did the CEO review the appropriateness<br>and effectiveness of the local<br>government's systems and procedures<br>in relation to risk management, internal<br>control and legislative compliance in<br>accordance with Local Government<br>(Audit) Regulations 1996 regulation 17<br>within the three financial years prior to<br>31 December 2023?<br>If yes, please provide date of council's | Yes        | AC106 – 28 September<br>2021<br>CCS644 – 26 October<br>2021<br>Next review scheduled<br>for 2024   |
|       |                                     | resolution to accept the report.   | •          |  |
| 3     | s5.87C                              | Where a disclosure was made under<br>sections 5.87A or 5.87B of the <i>Local</i><br><i>Government Act 1995</i> , were the<br>disclosures made within 10 days after<br>receipt of the gift? Did the disclosure<br>include the information required by<br>section 5.87C of the Act?  | Yes<br>Yes |  |
| 4     | s5.90A(2) & (5)                     | Did the local government prepare,<br>adopt by absolute majority and<br>publish an up-to- date version on the<br>local government's website, a policy<br>dealing with the attendance of council<br>members and the CEO at events?   | Yes        | Council Policy 4.29<br>Attendance at Events,<br>adopted 22 February<br>2022 – report<br>CCS673<br>Next review<br>scheduled for 2024  |
| 5     | s5.96A(1), (2), (3) & (4)           | Did the CEO publish information on the local government's website in accordance with sections 5.96A(1), (2), (3), and (4) of the <i>Local Government</i> Act 1995?   | Yes        |  |
| 6     | s5.128(1)                           | Did the local government prepare and<br>adopt (by absolute majority) a policy in<br>relation to the continuing professional<br>development of council members?   | Yes        | Council Policy 4.1 –<br>Council Member<br>Continuing Professional<br>Development and<br>Travel , adopted 22<br>February 2022 – report<br>CEO091<br>Next review scheduled<br>for 2024 |
| 7     | s5.127                              | Did the local government prepare a<br>report on the training completed by<br>council members in the 2022/2023<br>financial year and publish it on the local<br>government's official website by 31 July<br>2023?   | Yes        | Training Report<br>published on City<br>website 28 July 2023<br>[City Record D-23-<br>097640]  |
| 8     | s6.4(3)                             | By 30 September 2023, did the local<br>government submit to its auditor the<br>balanced accounts and annual financial<br>report for the year ending 30 June<br>2023?   | Yes        | Submitted 29<br>September 2023   |
| 9     | s.6.2(3)                            | When adopting the annual budget, did<br>the local government take into account<br>all its expenditure, revenue and income?   | Yes        |  |



| No | Reference  | Question   | Response | Comment   |
|----|--|--|----------|---|
| 1  | F&G Reg 11A(1) & (3)                             | Did the local government comply with its<br>current purchasing policy, adopted under<br>the Local Government (Functions and<br>General) Regulations 1996, regulations<br>11A(1) and (3) in relation to the supply<br>of goods or services where the<br>consideration under the contract was, or<br>was expected to be, \$250,000 or less or<br>worth \$250,000 or less?  | Yes      | Council Policy 4.9<br>Procurement of Goods<br>& Services was<br>reviewed and endorsed<br>by Council 29 August<br>2023 (Council Item<br>CS059)   |
| 2  | s3.57 F&G Reg 11                                 | Subject to Local Government<br>(Functions and General) Regulations<br>1996, regulation 11(2), did the local<br>government invite tenders for all<br>contracts for the supply of goods or<br>services where the consideration under<br>the contract was, or was expected to<br>be, worth more than the consideration<br>stated in regulation 11(1) of the<br>Regulations? | No       | The City identified an<br>ongoing service<br>Contract which over<br>time exceeded the<br>consideration stated in<br>regulation 11(1).<br>When this was<br>confirmed the City<br>immediately issued a<br>Request for Tender in<br>July 2023. |
| 3  | F&G Regs 11(1), 12(2), 13, & 14(1), (3), and (4) | When regulations 11(1), 12(2) or 13 of<br>the Local Government Functions and<br>General) Regulations 1996, required<br>tenders to be publicly invited, did the<br>local government invite tenders via<br>Statewide public notice in accordance<br>with Regulation 14(3) and (4)?   | Yes      |   |
| 4  | F&G Reg 12                                       | Did the local government comply with<br>Local Government (Functions and<br>General) Regulations 1996, Regulation<br>12 when deciding to enter into multiple<br>contracts rather than a single contract?  | Yes      |   |
| 5  | F&G Reg 14(5)                                    | If the local government sought to<br>vary the information supplied to<br>tenderers, was every reasonable<br>step taken to give each person who<br>sought copies of the tender<br>documents or each acceptable<br>tenderer notice of the variation?   | Yes      |   |
| 6  | F&G Regs 15 & 16                                 | Did the local government's procedure<br>for receiving and opening tenders<br>comply with the requirements of Local<br>Government (Functions and General)<br>Regulations 1996, Regulation 15 and<br>16?   | Yes      |   |
| 7  | F&G Reg 17                                       | Did the information recorded in the<br>local government's tender register<br>comply with the requirements of the<br>Local Government (Functions and<br>General) Regulations 1996, Regulation<br>17 and did the CEO make the tenders<br>register available for public inspection<br>and publish it on the local<br>government's official website?                         | Yes      |   |
| 8  | F&G Reg 18(1)                                    | Did the local government reject any<br>tenders that were not submitted at the<br>place, and within the time, specified in<br>the invitation to tender?   | Yes      |   |
| 9  | F&G Reg 18(4)                                    | Were all tenders that were not rejected<br>assessed by the local government via a<br>written evaluation of the extent to<br>which each tender satisfies the criteria<br>for deciding which tender to accept?   | Yes      |   |



| HEOTEN | NAUSTRALIA                      |  |     |  |
|--------|---------------------------------|--|-----|--|
| 10     | F&G Reg 19                      | Did the CEO give each tenderer written<br>notice containing particulars of the<br>successful tender or advising that no<br>tender was accepted?  | Yes |  |
| 11     | F&G Regs 21 & 22                | Did the local government's<br>advertising and expression of interest<br>processes comply with the<br>requirements of the Local<br>Government (Functions and General)<br>Regulations 1996, Regulations 21<br>and 22?  | Yes |  |
| 12     | F&G Reg 23(1) & (2)             | Did the local government reject any<br>expressions of interest that were not<br>submitted at the place, and within the<br>time, specified in the notice or that<br>failed to comply with any other<br>requirement specified in the notice?   | N/A | The City issued a<br>single expression of<br>interest (EOI) in the<br>prior year e.g. on 25<br>November 2023. This<br>EOI is not scheduled to<br>close until 25 January<br>2024. |
| 13     | F&G Reg 23(3) & (4)             | Were all expressions of interest that<br>were not rejected under the Local<br>Government (Functions and<br>General) Regulations 1996,<br>Regulation 23(1) & (2) assessed by<br>the local government? Did the CEO<br>list each person as an acceptable<br>tenderer?   | N/A |  |
| 14     | F&G Reg 24                      | Did the CEO give each person who<br>submitted an expression of interest a<br>notice in writing of the outcome in<br>accordance with Local Government<br>(Functions and General) Regulations<br>1996, Regulation 24?  | N/A |  |
| 15     | F&G Regs 24AD(2) & (4) and 24AE | Did the local government invite<br>applicants for a panel of pre-qualified<br>suppliers via Statewide public notice in<br>accordance with Local Government<br>(Functions and General) Regulations<br>1996, Regulations 24AD(4) and 24AE?   | N/A | No Panels established in prior period.   |
| 16     | F&G Reg 24AD(6)                 | If the local government sought to vary<br>the information supplied to the panel,<br>was every reasonable step taken to<br>give each person who sought detailed<br>information about the proposed panel<br>or each person who submitted an<br>application notice of the variation?  | N/A |  |
| 17     | F&G Reg 24AF                    | Did the local government's procedure<br>for receiving and opening applications<br>to join a panel of pre-qualified<br>suppliers comply with the requirements<br>of Local Government (Functions and<br>General) Regulations 1996, Regulation<br>16, as if the reference in that<br>regulation to a tender were a reference<br>to a pre-qualified supplier panel<br>application? | N/A |  |
| 18     | F&G Reg 24AG                    | Did the information recorded in the<br>local government's tender register<br>about panels of pre-qualified suppliers<br>comply with the requirements of Local<br>Government (Functions and General)<br>Regulations 1996, Regulation 24AG?  | N/A |  |
| 19     | F&G Reg 24AH(1)                 | Did the local government reject any<br>applications to join a panel of pre-<br>qualified suppliers that were not<br>submitted at the place, and within the<br>time, specified in the invitation for<br>applications?   | N/A |  |
| 20     | F&G Reg 24AH(3)                 | Were all applications that were not<br>rejected assessed by the local<br>government via a written evaluation of<br>the extent to which each application  | N/A |  |



|    |                    | satisfies the criteria for deciding which application to accept?  |     |  |
|----|--------------------|---|-----|--|
| 21 | F&G Reg 24AI       | Did the CEO send each applicant<br>written notice advising them of the<br>outcome of their application?   | N/A |  |
| 22 | F&G Regs 24E & 24F | Where the local government gave<br>regional price preference, did the local<br>government comply with the<br>requirements of Local Government<br>(Functions and General) Regulations<br>1996, Regulation 24E and 24F? | Yes |  |

## 5 FRAUD CONTROL – STANDING ITEM

| AC143 FRAUD AND CORF | RUPTION CONTROL PLAN AUDIT 2022         |
|----------------------|---|
| AGENDA REFERENCE:    | D-23-170878                             |
| AUTHOR:              | N Jane, Chief Financial Officer         |
| EXECUTIVE:           | P Radalj, Director Corporate Services   |
| DATE OF REPORT:      | 3 January 2024                          |
| FILE REFERENCE:      | GO/11/0020-002                          |
| ATTACHMENTS:         | Yes (x1) Confidential                   |
|                      | Fraud and Corruption Control Plan Audit |
|                      | 2022.                                   |

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The purpose of this report is to present to the Audit Committee the Fraud and Corruption Control Plan Audit 2022.

## **EXECUTIVE RECOMMENDATION:**

That the Audit Committee by Simple Majority pursuant to Section 7.1C of the *Local Government Act 1995* RESOLVES to:

- 1. RECEIVE the Fraud and Corruption Control Plan Audit 2022;
- 2. ENDORSE the actions taken or proposed to be taken by staff to resolve items identified in the report; and
- 3. REQUIRE progress updates on implementation of the proposed management actions at the next Audit Committee meeting.

## PROPONENT:

The proponent is the City of Greater Geraldton.

## BACKGROUND:

The Fraud and Corruption Control Plan was reviewed and updated in 2022 and endorsed by the Audit Committee on 13 December 2022 (AC129).

The plan details the City's intended action in implementing and monitoring fraud and corruption prevention, detection and response initiatives. The Plan calls for regular Fraud and Corruption Control Plan Audits. The audit is designed to assist the City to monitor and review its misconduct resistance approach. The purpose is to identify:

- Work areas where elements of the City misconduct resistance approach may need refreshing or improving; and
- Elements of the misconduct resistance approach that may need attention across the entire organisation.

In accordance with the Strategic Internal Audit Plan 2021-2025 and the City's Fraud and Corruption Control Plan 2022, AMD Chartered Accountants were engaged to undertake the review. The audit was conducted between December 2022 through to February 2023. Their report is attached.

The report highlights the proposed areas of improvement in the City's current Framework to assist with implementation and communication of the FCCP and embedding fraud risk management into the City's culture. Findings are categorised into the following sections to align with Australian Standard AS 8001-2021: Fraud and Corruption Control:

- i. Foundation for Fraud and Corruption Control
  - a. 1 moderate risk finding
  - b. 1 low risk finding
- ii. Preventing Fraud and Corruption
  - a. 2 moderate risk findings
  - b. 1 low risk finding
- iii. Detecting Fraud and Corruption
  - a. 1 low risk finding
- iv. Responding to Fraud and Corruption Events
  - a. No findings

## COMMUNITY, ECONOMY, ENVIRONMENT AND LEADERSHIP ISSUES:

#### Community:

There are no adverse community impacts. Undertaking this audit ensures that we are accountable for our actions to the community.

#### Economy:

There are no adverse economic impacts.

#### Environment:

There are no adverse environmental impacts.

## Leadership:

The Fraud and Corruption Control Plan is core to good governance and establishes an effective structure to address fraud and misconduct risks and to detect and respond to fraud and corruption in accordance with the best practice guidelines as defined in Australian Standard AS8001-2021 Fraud and Corruption Standards.

#### Disclosure of Interest:

No Officer involved in the preparation of this report has a declarable interest in this matter.

## **RELEVANT PRECEDENTS:**

AC118 – Fraud and Corruption Control Plan Audit 2021 – 22 February 2022 AC094 – Fraud and Corruption Plan Audit - 27 January 2023

## COMMUNITY/COUNCILLOR CONSULTATION:

There has been no community/councillor consultation.

## LEGISLATIVE/POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

*Council Policy 4.22 Fraud Control, Write-Off Debts & Waive Fees and Charges* requires Council to examine its exposure to fraud.

## FINANCIAL AND RESOURCE IMPLICATIONS:

There are no financial or resource implications.

## **INTEGRATED PLANNING LINKS:**

| Strategic Direction:<br>Leadership | Aspiration: A strong local democracy with an engaged community, effective partnerships, visionary leadership and well informed decision-making. |  |  |
|------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Outcome 4.2                        | Decision making is ethical, informed and inclusive  |  |  |
| Outcome 4.3                        | Accountable leadership supported by a skilled and professional workforce  |  |  |
| Outcome 4.7                        | Council understands its roles and responsibilities and leads by example   |  |  |

#### **REGIONAL OUTCOMES:**

There are no impacts to regional outcomes.

## **RISK MANAGEMENT:**

The City is exposed to risks of fraud and corruption because of the volume of goods and services procured, often from local suppliers, and because of the high degree of devolved decision making vested in local governments. The Fraud and Corruption Control Plan forms part of an active Framework that manages this risk through identifying and monitoring fraud risk and implementing rigour and controls with respect to identified risks.

## ALTERNATIVE OPTIONS CONSIDERED BY CITY OFFICERS:

No alternative options were considered.

## 6 GENERAL BUSINESS/ LATE ITEM

## 7 MEETING CLOSURE